

Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Methane





document number: SRON-S5P-LEV2-MA-001

authors : Arnoud Apituley, Mattia Pedergnana, Maarten Sneep, J. Pepijn Veefkind, Diego Loyola,

Otto Hasekamp

CI identification : CI-7570-PUM

issue : 0.11.6 date : 2017-06-24 status : released

Document approval record

	digital signature
Prepared:	
riepaieu.	
ATBD Author:	
Checked:	
Approved DM:	
Approved PM:	
Approved PI:	

Document change record

issue	date	item	comments
0.0.1	2014-05-12	All	Initial version
0.1.0	2014-10-14	All	Document ported to LATEX
		Sect. 4	CDR RID #8 solved
		All	Reorder of the docs: generic part first and specific sections after. CDR RID #9 solved.
		All	One single template is now used for all the PUMs. CDR RID #12 and #13 solved.
		Sec. 9	Added figure explaining geocoordinates order and reference in the text. (CDR RID #5)
0.7.0	2015-03-27	All	Document totally revised: Sections moved and added. Description of the product updated
0.7.1	2015-06-09		Added example figures for a preliminary release (Al only)
0.8.0	2015-09-07		Prepared for preliminary, limited, release
0.9.1	2015-12-15		PUMs updated. File descriptors in line with the last product definition
0.10.0	2016-03-31		Product descriptions updated for 0.10.0 release
0.10.1	2016-07-15		Product descriptions updated for DLR 0.10.1 release
0.11.0	2017-03-01		Updated for release 0.11.0 of the processor software, including new variable names.
0.11.6	2017-06-24		Released

Contents

Docum	ent approval record
Docum	ent change record
List of [.]	Tables
List of I	Figures
List of	<tbx>'s</tbx>
1	Introduction
1.1	Identification
1.2	Purpose and objective
1.3	Document overview
2	Applicable and reference documents
_ 2.1	Applicable documents
2.2	Standard documents
2.3	Reference documents
2.4	Electronic references
3	Terms, definitions and abbreviated terms
3.1	Terms and definitions
3.2	Acronyms and Abbreviations
4	Overview of the Sentinel 5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Products
4.1	File name convention
5	Data Distribution and Product Support
5.1	Information to supply with a support request
6	General Reader and Visualisation Tools
7	Instrument description
8	S5p/TROPOMI L2 Methane Product Description
8.1	Data Product Examples
8.2	Product Geophysical Validation
8.3	History of product changes
8.4	Using the S5p/TROPOMI L2 Methane
8.4.1	Use of column averaging for the XCH4 product
9	General structure of S5P/TROPOMI Level 2 files
9.1	Dimensions and dimension ordering
9.2 9.3	Time information
	•
10	Description of the CH ₄ product
10.1 10.1.1	Group "PRODUCT" in "CH4"
10.1.1	Group "METADATA" in "CH4"
10.2.1	Group "QA STATISTICS" in "METADATA"
10.2.2	Group "ALGORITHM_SETTINGS" in "METADATA"
10.2.3	Group "GRANULE_DESCRIPTION" in "METADATA"
11	Units
12	Quality Assurance parameters
13	Generic metadata and attributes
13.1	The Climate and Forecast conventions
13.2	NetCDF User Guide Conventions
13.3	Global attributes
13.4	ESA earth observation header
13.5	Inspire directive
13.6	ISO and OGC standards
13.7	Attributes
Α	Flag descriptions

List of Tables

1	Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier and responsible institutes	10
2	Components of an S5P file name	11
3	Reference times available in a S5P L2 file	18
4	Quality assurance parameters	100
5	Abbreviations used in metadata descriptions	108
6	Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard	109
7	Fields in the Validity_Period group	109
8	Fields in the source group	109
9	netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values	111
10	Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files	111
11	Measurement flags	113
12	Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2	113
13	Processing quality flags, warnings for S5P Level 2	117
14	Surface classification for S5P Level 2	119
Liat	of Eiguro	
LIST	of Figures	
1	Panoply	12
2	Graphical description of the generic structure of a Level 2 file	16
3	Pixel corner coordinates.	19
0	Tixel comer coordinates.	13
List	of <tbx>'s</tbx>	
1	Distribution and support information	11
2	Instrument description	12
3	In this chapter, examples of TROPOMI product Methane are given	13
4	Geophysical validation	13
5	History of product changes	13
6	Specific aspects of the Methane product	13

1 Introduction

1.1 Identification

This document, identified as SRON-S5P-LEV2-MA-001, describes the technical characteristics of the S5p/TROPOMI Level 2 products that are needed for efficient and correct use of the data contained. This product user manual is specific for Methane.

1.2 Purpose and objective

The Sentinel-5 Precursor (S5p) mission is a low Earth orbit polar satellite system to provide information and services on air quality, climate and the ozone layer. The S5p mission is part of the Global Monitoring of the Environment and Security (GMES/COPERNICUS) space component programme. The S5p mission consists of a satellite bus, the payload consisting of the TROPOspheric Monitoring Instrument (TROPOMI), and a ground system. A journal paper describing the mission and its objectives can be found in [RD1], while a comprehensive description of the mission can be found in [RD2]. Furthermore, various websites are maintained with S5p/TROPOMI information, e.g. [ER1, ER2].

From the data collected by the TROPOMI instrument, a number of geophysical (L2) products are derived. The algorithms for the raw data treatment (L0 – L1b) and the actual L2 data processing are each described in an algorithm theoretical basis document (ATBD). This Product User Manual (PUM) describes the technical characteristics of the S5p/TROPOMI Level 2 geophysical data products that are needed for efficient and correct use of the data contained.

In the PUM, the common structure of the datafiles and metadata used in all the delivered L2 products as well as a specific section related to the Methane product are described.

1.3 Document overview

We start with a summary of the S5p L2 products and information needed to obtain and inspect data, as well as how to obtain product support. The Methane data product is described next, with examples, and information about the use of the data. Format, L2 structure and metadata are addressed in the next chapter, followed by the detailed description of the Methane data. We then continue with a discussion of units and quality assurance parameters. The final chapter contains information about generic metadata and the Appendix lists measurement flags, processing quality flags, and surface classifications.

2 Applicable and reference documents

2.1 Applicable documents

[AD1] Tailoring of the Earth Observation File Format Standard for the Sentinel 5 precursor Ground Segment. source: ESA/ESTEC; ref: S5P-TN-ESA-GS-106; issue: 2.2; date: 2015-02-20.

2.2 Standard documents

There are no standard documents

2.3 Reference documents

- [RD1] J. P. Veefkind, I. Aben, K. McMullan et al.; TROPOMI on the ESA Sentinel-5 Precursor: A GMES mission for global observations of the atmospheric composition for climate, air quality and ozone layer applications. Remote Sens. Environ.; 120 (2012), 70; 10.1016/j.rse.2011.09.027.
- [RD2] Input/output data specification for the TROPOMI L01b data processor.
 source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L01B-0012-SD; issue: 5.0.0; date: 2015-09-22.
- [RD3] S5P/TROPOMI ATBD Cloud Products. source: DLR; ref: S5P-DLR-L2-ATBD-400I; issue: 1.1.0; date: 2016-06-30.
- [RD4] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Cloud. source: DLR; ref: S5P-L2-DLR-PUM-400I; issue: 00.10.01; date: 2016-07-15.
- [RD5] S5P-NPP Cloud Processor ATBD.
 source: RAL Space; ref: S5P-NPPC-RAL-ATBD-0001; issue: 0.11.0; date: 2014-05-15.
- [RD6] S5P/TROPOMI HCHO ATBD. source: BIRA; ref: S5P-BIRA-L2-400F-ATBD; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-05.
- [RD7] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual HCHO. source: DLR; ref: S5P-L2-DLR-PUM-400F; issue: 00.10.01; date: 2016-07-15.
- [RD8] S5P/TROPOMI SO₂ ATBD. source: BIRA; ref: S5P-BIRA-L2-400E-ATBD; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-05.
- [RD9] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual SO₂. **source:** DLR; **ref:** S5P-L2-DLR-PUM-400E; **issue:** 00.10.01; **date:** 2016-07-15.
- [RD10] S5P/TROPOMI Total ozone ATBD. source: DLR/BIRA; ref: S5P-L2-DLR-ATBD-400A; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-01.
- [RD11] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Total Ozone Column. **source:** DLR; **ref:** S5P-L2-DLR-PUM-400A; **issue:** 00.10.01; **date:** 2016-07-15.
- [RD12] TROPOMI ATBD of tropospheric ozone data products. source: DLR/IUP; ref: S5P-DLR-IUP-L2-400C; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-05.
- [RD13] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Ozone Tropospheric Column. source: DLR; ref: S5P-L2-DLR-PUM-400C; issue: 00.10.01; date: 2016-07-15.
- [RD14] TROPOMI ATBD of the Aerosol Layer Height product. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0006-RP; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-01-29.
- [RD15] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Aerosol Layer Height. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0022-MA; issue: 0.0.2dr; date: 2014-10-16.
- [RD16] TROPOMI ATBD of the UV aerosol index. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0008-RP; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-03.

- [RD17] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Aerosol Index. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0026-MA; issue: 0.0.2dr; date: 2014-10-16.
- [RD18] TROPOMI ATBD Ozone profile and tropospheric profile. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0004-RP; issue: 0.13.0; date: 2015-09-15.
- [RD19] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Ozone Profile and Tropospheric Ozone Profile.
 source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0020-MA; issue: 0.0.2dr; date: 2014-10-16.
- [RD20] TROPOMI ATBD of the total and tropospheric NO₂ data products. **source:** KNMI; **ref:** S5P-KNMI-L2-0005-RP; **issue:** 1.0.0; **date:** 2016-02-05.
- [RD21] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Nitrogen Dioxide. **source:** KNMI; **ref:** S5P-KNMI-L2-0021-MA; **issue:** 0.0.2dr; **date:** 2014-10-16.
- [RD22] Algorithm Theoretical Baseline Document for Sentinel-5 Precursor: Carbon Monoxide Total Column Retrieval.
 source: SRON; ref: SRON-S5P-LEV2-RP-002; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-05.
- [RD23] Sentinel-5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Product User Manual Carbon Monoxide Column. source: SRON/KNMI; ref: SRON-S5P-LEV2-MA-002; issue: 0.0.2dr; date: 2014-10-16.
- [RD24] Algorithm Theoretical Baseline Document for Sentinel-5 Precursor methane retrieval. source: SRON; ref: SRON-S5P-LEV2-RP-001; issue: 1.0.0; date: 2016-02-05.
- [RD25] Tailoring of the Earth Observation File Format Standard for the Sentinel 5 precursor Ground Segment. source: ESA/ESTEC; ref: S5P-TN-ESA-GS-106; issue: 2.2; date: 2015-02-20.
- [RD26] Earth Observation Ground segment file format standard. source: ESA/ESTEC; ref: PE-TN-ESA-GS-0001; issue: 2.0; date: 2012-05-03.
- [RD27] Geographic information Metadata. source: ISO; ref: ISO 19115:2003(E); issue: 1; date: 2003-05-01.
- [RD28] Geographic information Metadata Part 2: Extensions for imagery and gridded data. **source:** ISO; **ref:** ISO 19115-2:2009(E); **issue:** 1; **date:** 2009-02-12.
- [RD29] Geographic information Data quality. source: ISO; ref: ISO 19157; issue: 1; date: 2013-10-10.
- [RD30] Earth Observation Metadata profile of Observations & Measurements. source: Open Geospatial Consortium; ref: OGC 10-157r3; issue: 1.0; date: 2012-06-12.
- [RD31] Data Standards Requirements for CCI Data Producers. source: ESA; ref: CCI-PRGM-EOPS-TN-13-0009; issue: 1.1; date: 2013-05-24.
- [RD32] Metadata specification for the TROPOMI L1b products. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L01B-0014-SD; issue: 2.0.0; date: 2014-12-09.
- [RD33] Data elements and interchange formats Information interchange Representation of dates and times.
 source: ISO; ref: ISO 8601:2004(E); issue: 3; date: 2004-12-01.
- [RD34] Algorithm theoretical basis document for the TROPOMI L01b data processor. **source:** KNMI; **ref:** S5P-KNMI-L01B-0009-SD; **issue:** 6.0.0; **date:** 2015-09-22.
- [RD35] M.L. Carroll, J.R. Townshend, C.M. DiMiceli *et al.*; A new global raster water mask at 250 m resolution. *International Journal of Digital Earth*; **2** (2009) (4), 291; 10.1080/17538940902951401.
- [RD36] Geographic information Metadata XML schema implementation. source: ISO; ref: ISO 19139:2007(E); issue: 1; date: 2010-12-13.
- [RD37] Observations and Measurements XML Implementation.. source: Open Geospatial Consortium; ref: OGC 10-025r1; issue: 2.0; date: 2011-03-22.

- [RD38] Sentinel 5 precursor/TROPOMI KNMI and SRON level 2 Input Output Data Definition. source: KNMI; ref: S5P-KNMI-L2-0009-SD; issue: 5.0.0; date: 2016-04-19.
- [RD39] Sentinel-5 Precursor Level 2 UPAS Processor Input/Output Definition Document. source: DLR-IMF; ref: S5P-L2-DLR-IODD-3002; issue: 3.0.0; date: 2015-03-09.
- [RD40] S5P-NPP Cloud Processor IODD. source: RAL; ref: S5P-NPPC-RAL-IODD-0001; issue: 0.10.0; date: 2014-05-28.
- [RD41] John Caron; Annotated Schema for NcML (2011). URL http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/software/netcdf/ncml/v2.2/AnnotatedSchema4.html.
- [RD42] INSPIRE Metadata Regulation, Commission Regulation (EC), No1205/2008. source: EC; ref: Commission Regulation (EC) No 1205/2008; date: 2008-12-03.
- [RD43] INSPIRE Metadata Implementing Rules: Technical Guidelines based on EN ISO 19115 and EN ISO 19119.
 source: EC JRC; ref: MD IR and ISO v1 2 20100616; issue: 1.2; date: 2010-06-16.
- [RD44] Geographic Information Observations and Measurements. **source**: ISO; **ref**: ISO 19156:2011(E); **date**: 2011-12-20.
- [RD45] Observations and Measurements XML Implementation. source: OGC; ref: OGC 10-025r1; issue: 2.0; date: 2011-03-22.

2.4 Electronic references

- [ER1] Tropomi official website. URL http://www.tropomi.eu.
- [ER2] S5P official website. URL https://sentinel.esa.int/web/sentinel/missions/sentinel-5p.
- [ER3] Robert B. Schmunk; Panoply netCDF, HDF and GRIB Data Viewer. URL http://www.giss.nasa.gov/tools/panoply/.
- [ER4] Infrastructure for Spatial Information in the European Community (INSPIRE) Directive 2007/2/EC. URL http://inspire.jrc.ec.europa.eu/.
- [ER5] Brian Eaton, Jonathan Gregory, Bob Drach *et al.*; *NetCDF Climate and Forecast (CF) Metadata Conventions*. Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory (2014). Version 1.7 draft; URL http://cfconventions.org.
- [ER6] ESIP; Attribute Conventions for Dataset Discovery (ACDD). 1st edition (2013). URL http://wiki.esipfed.org/index.php/Attribute_Convention_for_Data_Discovery_(ACDD).
- [ER7] NetCDF Users Guide (2011). URL http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/software/netcdf/docs/netcdf.html.
- [ER8] USGS; Global Land Cover Characteristics Data Base Version 2.0 (2012). Website last visited on March 6, 2017; URL https://lta.cr.usgs.gov/glcc/globdoc2_0.
- [ER9] The ECS SDP Toolkit (2012). DEM and land-sea mask data itself is available from ftp://edhs1.gsfc.nasa.gov/edhs/sdptk/DEMdata; URL http://newsroom.gsfc.nasa.gov/sdptoolkit/TKDownload.html.
- [ER10] UDUNITS 2 Manual (2011). URL http://www.unidata.ucar.edu/software/udunits/.
- [ER11] Cooperative Ocean/Atmosphere Research Data Service; Conventions for the standardization of NetCDF files (1995). URL http://ferret.wrc.noaa.gov/noaa_coop/coop_cdf_profile.html.

3 Terms, definitions and abbreviated terms

Terms, definitions, and abbreviated terms that are specific for this document can be found below.

3.1 Terms and definitions

ATBD Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document

TBA To be AddedTBC To be ConfirmedTBD To be Defined

3.2 Acronyms and Abbreviations

ATBD	Algorithm Theoretical Basis Document
DLR	Deutsches Zentrum für Luft- und Raumfahrt
ESA	European Space Agency
KNMI	Koninklijk Nederlands Meteorologisch Instituut
IODD	Input Output Data Definition
OCRA	Optical Cloud Recognition Algorithm
PUM	Product User Manual
ROCINN	Retrieval of Cloud Information using Neural Networks
QA	Quality Assurance
UPAS	Universal Processor for UV/VIS Atmospheric Spectrometers

4 Overview of the Sentinel 5 precursor/TROPOMI Level 2 Products

The Sentinel 5 Precursor mission aims at providing information and services on air quality and climate in the timeframe 2017–2023. The S5p mission is part of the Global Monitoring of the European Programme for the establishment of a European capacity for Earth Observation (COPERNICUS). TROPOMI will make daily global observations of key atmospheric constituents, including ozone, nitrogen dioxide, sulfur dioxide, carbon monoxide, methane, formaldehyde as well as cloud and aerosol properties. The list of standard S5p/TROPOMI L2 products is given in table 1. Other products, such as UV index, are under development and will made available at a later date.

Table 1: Standard S5P L2 products with name, identifier, and responsible institutes.

Product	ATBD	PUM	Identifier	Institution
Cloud	[RD3]	[RD4]	L2CLOUD_	DLR
NPP-VIIRS Clouds	[RD5]	[RD5]	L2NP_BDx	RAL
НСНО	[RD6]	[RD7]	L2HCHO	BIRA/DLR
SO ₂	[RD8]	[RD9]	L2SO2	BIRA/DLR
O ₃ Total Column	[RD10]	[RD11]	L203	BIRA/DLR
O ₃ Tropospheric Column	[RD12]	[RD13]	L203_TCL	IUP/DLR
Aerosol layer height	[RD14]	[RD15]	L2AER_LH	KNMI
Ultra violet aerosol index	[RD16]	[RD17]	L2AER_AI	KNMI
O ₃ Full Profile	[RD18]	[RD19]	L203PR	KNMI
O ₃ Troposheric Profile	[RD18]	[RD19]	L203_TPR	KNMI
Tropospheric NO ₂	[RD20]	[RD21]	L2NO2	KNMI
CO	[RD22]	[RD23]	L2CO	SRON/KNMI
CH ₄	[RD24]	This document	L2CH4	SRON/KNMI

4.1 File name convention

The table specifies an identifier that is a substring of real name. The complete filename conventions for all the S5p products can be found in [RD25, chapter 4]. Note that intermediate L2 products beside those listed in table 1 may exist within the PDGS framework. For each of the products listed in the table, a PUM is available. Note that product documentation, e.g. ATBDs and PUMs, will be updated with new releases of processors. User documentation is distributed through the tropomi website [ER1]. Information about S5p mission can be found at the official ESA website for the Sentinel 5 precursor mission [ER2].

In the current PUM the Methane product is described and an example of the full real name is as following: S5P_NRTI_L2_CH4___20140101T000000_20140102T000000_00099_01_0000200_20141010T173511.nc
The components of this file name are given in table 2

Table 2: Components of an S5P product file name. Components are separated by underscores, except for the file extension at the end, which is separated by a period. Character indices start counting at 0, the end-index is a Python style index, it lists the first character not in the block.

Start	End	Length	Meaning
0	3	3	Mission name, always "S5P"
4	8	4	Processing stream, one of "NRTI" (near real-time), "OFFL" (offline) or "RPRO" (reprocessing)
9	19	10	Product identifier, as listed in table 1
20	35	15	Start of granule in UTC as "YYYYMMDDTHHMMSS". The "T" is a fixed character.
36	51	15	End of the granulein UTC as "YYYYMMDDTHHMMSS". The "T" is a fixed character.
52	57	5	Orbit number
58	60	2	Collection number
61	67	6	Processor version number as "MMmmpp", with "MM" the major version number, "mm" the minor version number, and "pp" the patch level.
68	83	15	The time of processing for this granule in UTC as "YYYYMMDD \mathbf{T} HHMMSS". The "T" is a fixed character.
84	86	2	The file name extension. All Sentinel 5 precursor files are netCDF-4 files and use the extension "nc"

5 Data Distribution and Product Support

<TBA #1> In this chapter, information on TROPOMI Methane product data distribution and support are given.

5.1 Information to supply with a support request

We have been very careful in the preparation of the processors, the processing system, the data distribution system and all other components that generate the level 2 products for the Sentinel 5 precursor mission. You may encounter problems when reading the level 2 files despite our care, or you may not understand what we have written in the product user manual or the ATBD. You can contact us through the earth observation help desk operated by ESA at EOSupport@copernicus.esa.int. Please clearly indicate that you are requesting support for Sentinel 5 precursor (S5p) / TROPOMI mission.

If you are requesting technical support it is helpful to provide us with details of the file you are trying to read. The easiest way to do this is to provide a "dump" of the header of the file. This can be generated using the "ncdump" tool provided with the netCDF-4 library. Only the header is required, so "ncdump -h FILE.nc > FILE.cdl" will provide us with all metadata in the file and help us pinpoint how the file was produced. Here you replace FILE.nc with the actual file name on the command line.

If generating the header fails, please provide us with the exact original file name of the granule you are trying to read, the exact error message you get and the exact version of the software you are using, including the versions of netCDF-4 and HDF-5. Providing us with a checksum to verify file integrity can also speed up our response.

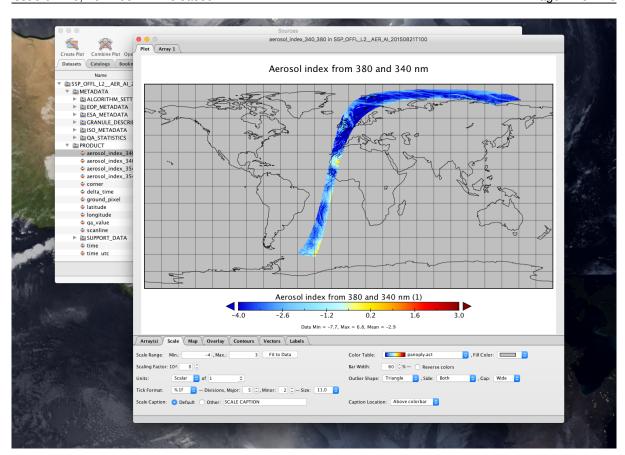


Figure 1: Panoply

6 General Reader and Visualisation Tools

For reading and visualising you may find Panoply [ER3] a useful tool. Panoply is a cross-platform application that plots geo-gridded and other arrays from netCDF, HDF, GRIB, and other datasets, including the Sentinel 5 precursor Level 2 datafiles. With Panoply 4 you can:

- Slice and plot geo-gridded latitude-longitude, latitude-vertical, longitude-vertical, or time-latitude arrays from larger multidimensional variables.
- Slice and plot "generic" 2D arrays from larger multidimensional variables.
- Slice 1D arrays from larger multidimensional variables and create line plots.
- Combine two geo-gridded arrays in one plot by differencing, summing or averaging.
- Plot lon-lat data on a global or regional map using any of over 100 map projections or make a zonal average line plot.
- Overlay continent outlines or masks on lon-lat map plots.
- Use any of numerous color tables for the scale colorbar, or apply your own custom ACT, CPT, or RGB color table.
- Save plots to disk GIF, JPEG, PNG or TIFF bitmap images or as PDF or PostScript graphics files.
- Export Ion-lat map plots in KMZ format.
- Export animations as AVI or MOV video or as a collection of invididual frame images.

7 Instrument description

<TBW #2> A section on the instrument and measurement principle

8 S5p/TROPOMI L2 Methane Product Description

Methane (CH_4) is, after carbon dioxide (CO_2) , the most important contributor to the anthropogenically enhanced greenhouse effect. Monitoring CH_4 abundances in the Earth's atmosphere is the dedicated goal of several current and future satellite missions. Such space borne observations aim at providing CH_4 column concentrations with high sensitivity at the Earth's surface, with good spatiotemporal coverage, and with sufficient accuracy to facilitate inverse modeling of sources and sinks.

Scattering by aerosols and cirrus clouds is the major challenge for retrievals of methane from space-borne observations of backscattered sunlight in the SWIR spectral range. While contamination by optically thick clouds can be filtered out reliably, optically thin scatterers are much harder to detect, yet still modify the light path of the observed backscattered sunlight and thus can lead to underestimation or overestimation of the true methane column if not appropriately accounted for. The net light path effect strongly depends on the amount, the microphysical properties, and the height distribution of the scatterers as well as on the reflectance of the underlying ground surface.

Physics based methods make use of the Oxygen A-band around 760 nm and absorption bands of the target absorber (CH_4 and/or CO_2) in the SWIR spectral range. The advantage of physics based methods for methane retrieval that they do not depend on accurate prior information on the CO_2 column.

8.1 Data Product Examples

<TBA #3> In this chapter, examples of TROPOMI product Methane are given

8.2 Product Geophysical Validation

<TBA #4> In this chapter, main results from L2 geophysical validation will be presented when it becomes available. To be updated with changes to the ATBD and implementation.

8.3 History of product changes

This manual describes the current version of the L2 Methane product. A brief description of data product changes is given here. Detailed description of the changes can be found in appropriate versions of the ATBD. <TBA #5> The section will be filled out as soon as real data is available.

8.4 Using the S5p/TROPOMI L2 Methane

<TBA #6> Specific aspects of the Methane product.

8.4.1 Use of column averaging for the XCH4 product

The XCH4 product contains a column averaging kernel that describes the sensitivity of the retrieved CH_4 column to partial columns in different altitude layers in the atmosphere. If the data are to be compared with other XCH4 data for which vertical profile information is available (e.g. inverse modeling, comparison to models, comparison to measured profiles), the column averaging kernels should be used. Here it should be noted that the column averaging kernels are to be applied to layer sub-columns (cm $^{-2}$), as these are the quantities directly retrieved in the RemoTeC algorithm.

Below we describe the procedure to compare the S5P XCH4 product to a reference profile, which can e.g. come from a model or a validation measurement. For such comparisons, the s5P XCH4 product shall be compared to

$$XCH4_{ref}^{avg} = VCH4_{ref}^{avg}/VAIR_{dry,ref}, (1)$$

where $V\!AIR_{dry,ref}$ is the total dry air column corresponding to the reference profile and

$$VCH4_{ref}^{avg} = VCH4_{apriori} + \sum_{i=1}^{N} a_i (\Delta VCH4_{ref,i} - \Delta VCH4_{apriori,i}). \tag{2}$$

Here, $VCH4_{apriori}$ is the *a priori* methane total column (in cm⁻²), N is the number of layers of the retrieval vertical grid, a_i is the column averaging kernel for layer i, and $\Delta VCH4_{ref,i}$ is the partial methane column (in

 cm^{-2}) of the reference profile in retrieval layer i. The partial methane column of the reference profile in retrieval layer i should be calculated by

$$\Delta VCH4_{ref,i} = XCH4_{ref,i} \ \Delta VAIR_{dry,ref}$$
(3)

where $XCH4_{ref,i}$ is the dry air mixing ratio of the reference profile in retrieval layer i. To obtain $XCH4_{ref,i}$ either all reference XCH4 values within layer i should be averaged (if the reference vertical grid is finer than the retrieval grid) or the reference XCH4 profile shall be interpolated to the mid-pressure value of retrieval layer i (if the reference vertical grid is coarser than the retrieval grid).

The procedure described above assumes the availability of $VAIR_{dry,ref}$ and $\Delta VAIR_{dry,ref}$. In case these quantities are not available the corresponding values provided in the S5P methane product shall be used.

9 General structure of S5P/TROPOMI Level 2 files

This section gives an overview of the basic structure of all Sentinel 5 precursor level 2 files. In subsections 9.1–9.3 and sections 11–13 some details are provided on the background of the structure of the level 2 files of Sentinel 5 precursor. A complete description of the variables in the Methane files is given in section 10. Figure 2 gives a graphical representation of the generic structure of a TROPOMI Level 2 file. The outermost layer is the file itself. Within the file different groups are used to organise the data and make it easier to find what you are looking for. Within the file there are two groups: "PRODUCT" and "METADATA". Both of these groups contain sub-groups. The purpose of each group are discussed below.

PRODUCT The variables in this group will answer the questions *what, when, where* and *how well.* This group stores the main data fields of the product, including the precision of the main parameters, latitude, longitude and variable to determine the observation time and the dimensions needed for the data (a time reference dimension (time), the number of measurements in the granule (scanline), the number of spectra in a measurement (ground_pixel) and depending on the product also a pressure-level dimension, or state-vector dimensions). The "qa_value" parameter summarizes the processing flags into a continuous value, giving a quality percentage: 100 % is the most optimal value, 0 % is a processing failure, in between lies a continuum of values¹.

In the 'PRODUCT' group a sub-group 'SUPPORT_DATA' can be found:

SUPPORT_DATA Additional data that is not directly needed for using and understanding the main data product is stored in sub-groups of this group.

The data in this group is further split up into the following sub groups:

GEOLOCATIONS Additional geolocation and geometry related fields, including the pixel boundaries (pixel corners), viewing- and solar zenith angles, azimuth angles, and spacecraft location.

DETAILED_RESULTS Additional output, including state-vector elements that are not the main parameter(s), output describing the quality of the retrieval result, such as a χ^2 value, and detailed processing flags.

INPUT_DATA Additional input data, such as meteorological input data, surface albedo values, surface altitude and other data that was used to derive the output. Note that input profile information is not stored here, but is available for download from elsewhere.

METADATA This is a group to collect metadata items, such as the items that appear in the header file [RD26, section 7] and items required by INSPIRE [ER4], ISO 19115 [RD27], ISO 19115-2 [RD28], ISO 19157 [RD29] and OGC 10-157r3 [RD30]. These metadata standards are all meant to facilitate dataset discovery.

The metadata will be stored as attributes, while grouping attributes that belong to a specific standard will be done by using sub-groups in the Metadata group. Some attributes are required to be attached to the global level by convention, such as the CF metadata conventions [ER5], the Attribute Convention for Dataset Discovery [ER6], the NetCDF-4 user guide [ER7] and the ESA CCI project [RD31]. For interoperability reasons the conventions are followed, and the specified global attributes are added to the output files at the root-level.

ALGORITHM_SETTINGS An attribute is added to this group for each key in the configuration file. The exact contents differ for each processor.

GRANULE_DESCRIPTION Parameters describing the granule, such as an outline of the geolocations covered in the granule, the time coverage, and processing facility.

QA_STATISTICS Quality assurance statistics. This group contains two types of data:

- 1. The total number of pixel matching a certain criterion: number of input pixels, number of pixels successfully processed and the number of pixels that failed for specific reasons. Also part of the pixel counting are the number of warnings that were raised, including those for the south Atlantic anomaly, sun glint and solar eclipse. This is collectively known as 'event counting'.
- 2. Histogram(s) of the main parameter(s) in the file. Histograms are additive and allow for easy monitoring of changes over time. This can be a valuable addition for quality monitoring of the science data.

ESA_METADATA The metadata items that are required in the ESA header.

ISO_METADATA The ISO metadata items, organized in subgroups.

¹ More detailed processing flags indicating precisely why the 100 % value isn't reached, are available elsewhere in the product.

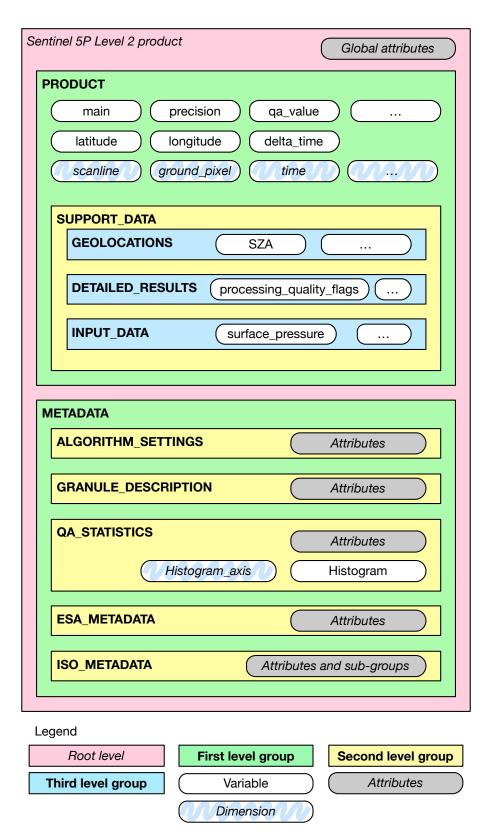


Figure 2: Graphical description of the generic structure of a Level 2 file. The elements labelled as a dimension are coordinate variables. See section 9 for a full description.

EOP METADATA The EOP metadata items, organized in subgroups.

The work of Level 1B on metadata as described in the metadata specification for TROPOMI L01b data processor [RD32] is used as the basis for the level 2 metadata, in particular for the items in the 'ISO_METADATA' and 'EOP_METADATA' subgroups. The listed metadata standards give a data model and an implementation guideline for producing an XML file with the metadata – as a side-file to the data-file itself. The Level 1B IODS [RD2] describes a method to store the metadata in the NetCDF-4 file, and produce XML side-files as needed. A detailed discussion on metadata as it applies to Level 2 can be found in section 13.

Details of the specific format of the level 2 product file for the Methane product is given in section 10. Here all variables are described in detail.

9.1 Dimensions and dimension ordering

All variables in a NetCDF-4 file use named and shared dimensions. This explicitly connects variables to dimensions, and to each other. A few of the dimension names were already shown in figure 2.

time A time dimension. The length of this dimension is 1, at least for S5P. The reason this dimension is used are compatibility with Level 1B, and forward compatibility with Sentinel 4 and Level 3 output. Details are provided in sections 9.2.

scanline The dimension that indicates the flight direction.

ground_pixel The dimension perpendicular to the flight direction.

level For profiles this dimension is used for the vertical grid. The levels indicate the interfaces between layers following the CF metadata conventions [ER5, Appendix D].

layer For profiles this dimension is used for the vertical grid. The layers contain the bulk between the levels, a layer has a thickness, a level is at an altitude. This is not fully CF compliant, but saves a lot of memory.

Other dimensions can be added as needed, but these names shall be the default for these roles.

The climate and forecast metadata conventions recommend a specific order for dimensions in a variable [ER5, section 2.4]. Spatiotemporal dimensions should appear in the relative order: "date or time" (T), "height or depth" (Z), "latitude" (Y), and "longitude" (X). Note that the ordering of the dimensions in CDL, our documentation and C/C++ is row-major: the last dimension is stored contiguously in memory².

Using straight latitude and longitude is fine with model parameters, but the S5P/TROPOMI Level 1B/Level 2 observation grid is not a regular grid. Because of the polar orbit, the across track dimension ('ground_pixel') corresponds most closely with the longitude, and therefore is associated with the *X*-dimension, while the along track dimensions ('scanline') corresponds most directly with latitude, and is therefore labelled as the *Y*-dimension.

However, in the CF conventions goes on to recommend that additional dimensions are added before the (T,Z,Y,X) axes, that is to have contiguous (T,Z,Y,X) hyperslabs, and spread out the data in other dimensions. We do not follow this recommendation. Instead we recommend to keep units that are likely to be accessed as a unit together in memory, but following the recommended order for (T,Y,X). Note that we do not follow the CF conventions for profiles as they are more likely accessed as complete profiles rather than horizontal slices. A few examples will help:

Tropospheric NO₂ column This variable contains a single value per ground pixel, and the dimensions are (time, scanline, ground_pixel).

O₃ profile This variable provides a column per ground pixel. Since the vertical axis is clearly defined we have the dimensions for this variable as (time, scanline, ground_pixel, level). Note that we do not follow the CF conventions in this case as ozone profiles are more likely accessed as complete profiles rather than horizontal slices.

The state_vector_length variable that accompanies the state_vector_length dimension is a string array, giving the names of the state vector elements.

Fortran uses column-major order, effectively reversing the dimensions in the code compared to the documentation.

9.2 Time information

Time information is stored in two steps. We have the time dimension, which indicates the reference time. This reference time is defined to be UTC midnight before the start of the orbit, which itself is defined by spacecraft midnight. The time variable contains the reference time in seconds since 2010-01-01, UTC midnight. Alternative representations of the reference time are listed in table 3. The offset of individual measurements within the granule is given in milliseconds with respect to this reference time in the variable delta_time.

The reason for this double reference is to more closely follow the CF conventions. Because the flight direction relates the latitude and the time within the orbit, we have Y and T dimensions that are closely related. By separating these into a time dimension of length 1 and a scanline dimension, we obtain independent Y and T dimensions. The actual observation time of an individual observation must be reconstructed from an offset and a time-delta.

As a service to the users, the time is also stored in the 'time_utc' variable. This variable is a string array, with each observation time stored as an ISO date string [RD33].

Table 3: Reference times available in a S5P L2 file. Types: (A) global attribute, (D) dimensional variable, (V) variable. All reference times ignore leap seconds.

Name	Type	Description
time_reference	(A)	ISO date/time string [RD33]
time_reference_days_since_1950	(A)	The number of days since January first, 1950, UTC midnight, as used in several weather and climate models (ECMWF, TM5).
time_reference_julian_day	(A)	The Julian date of the reference time as used in astronomy. This is the reference time system as used in IDL.
time_reference_seconds_since_1970	(A)	The number of seconds since January first, 1970, UTC midnight. This is also known as the unix epoch. Time functions on many systems will accept this number.
time	(D)	This variable contains the number of seconds since 2010-01-01, UTC midnight.
time_utc	(V)	Array of ISO date/time strings [RD33], one for each observation, i.e. one for each element in the scanline dimension

9.3 Geolocation, pixel corners and angles

The latitude, longitude, pixel corner coordinates and related angles and satellite position in the level 2 files are copied from the level 1B input data [RD34, chapters 26 and 27]. Details about the definitions can be found there. Note that the latitude and longitude have not been corrected for the local surface altitude, but are instead given at the intersection of the line of sight with the WGS84 ellipsoid.

The geo-coordinates of the pixel corners are shown in Figure 3. Note that this choice follows the CF metadata standard [ER5, section 7.1].

The azimuth angles, i.e. the solar azimuth angle φ_0 and the viewing azimuth angle φ give the angle of the sun and the instrument respectively at the intersection of the line of sight with the WGS84 ellipsoid. Both angles are given as degrees east relative to the local north. This definition is identical to the definition of the azimuth angles in both the OMI and GOME-2 instruments, but requires some care when comparing to a radiative transfer model. A radiative transfer model will typically use $\varphi-\varphi_0$ which differs by 180° as it follows the path of the light.

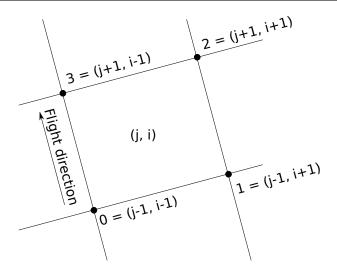


Figure 3: Pixel corner coordinates. The sequence $\{0,1,2,3\}$ refers to the elements in the corner dimension.

10 Description of the CH₄ product

Description of the main output file for the CH₄ product from the TROPOMI instrument on the Sentinel 5-precursor mission.

These are the file-level attributes.

If the ECMWF dynamic auxiliary data is not available a fallback solution will be used. In this case the Level 2 output file will be flagged using the "Status_MET_2D" global attribute.

If the TM5 dynamic auxiliary data is not available a fallback solution will be used. In this case the Level 2 output file will be flagged using the "Status_CTM_CO" or "Status_CTMCH4" global attribute.

If the VIIRS dynamic auxiliary data is not available a fallback solution will be used. In this case the Level 2 output file will be flagged using the "Status_NPP_VIIRS" global attribute.

Global attributes in CH4___

Group attributes attached to CH4				
Name	Value	Туре		
Conventions	'CF-1.7' (static)	NC_STRING		

Name of the conventions followed by the dataset. Note that while we try to follow the climate and forecast metadata conventions, there are some features – notably the use of groups to hierarchicaly organize the data – that are not part of version 1.6 of the CF metadata conventions. In those cases we try to follow the spirit of the conventions. This attribute originates from the NUG standard.

institution '%(institute)s' (dynamic) NC_STRING

The institute where the original data was produced. The actual processing center is given in the ProcessingCenter attribute, here we would like to indicate the responsible parties. The value is a combination from BIRA, DLR, ESA, FMI, IUP, KNMI, MPIC, SRON, The actual value is a combination of the ATBD institute and the institute that developed the processor. This attribute originates from the NUG standard.

source 'Sentinel 5 precursor, TROPOMI, space-borne remote NC_STRING sensing, L2' (dynamic)

Method of production of the original data. Value includes instrument, generic description of retrieval, product level, and adds a short product name and processor version. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

history NC STRING

Provides an audit trail for modifications to the original data. Well-behaved generic netCDF filters will automatically append their name and the parameters with which they were invoked to the global history attribute of an input netCDF file. Each line shall begin with a timestamp indicating the date and time of day that the program was executed. This attribute originates from the NUG, CF standards.

summary NC_STRING

Miscellaneous information about the data or methods used to produce it.

If processing in a degraded mode occured, then a note should be placed in this attribute. A degraded processing mode can occur for several reasons, for instance the use of static backup data for nominally dynamic input or an irradiance product that is older than a few days. A machine-parseable description is available in the "processing status" attribute. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

tracking_id NC_STRING

This unique tracking ID is proposed by the Climate Change Initiative – European Space Agency project. This ID is a UUID and allows files to be referenced, and linked up to processing description, input data, documentation, etc. The CCI-ESA project uses version 4 UUIDs (random number based) for consistency with CMIP5. This attribute originates from the CCI standard.

id '%(logical_filename)s' (dynamic) NC_STRING

The "id" and "naming_authority" attributes are intended to provide a globally unique identification for each dataset. The "id" value should attempt to uniquely identify the dataset. The naming authority allows a further refinement of the "id". The combination of the two should be globally unique for all time. We use the logical file name for the "id" attribute. This attribute originates from the CCI standard.

time_reference 'YYYY-MM-DDT00:00:00Z' (dynamic) NC_STRING

UTC time reference as an ISO 8601 [RD33] string. This corresponds to the UTC value in the time dimensional variable. By definition it indicates UTC midnight before the start of the granule.

time_reference_days_- 0 (dynamic) NC_INT since 1950

The reference time expressed as the number of days since 1950-01-01. This is the reference time unit used by both TM5 and ECMWF.

time_reference_julian_day 0.0 (dynamic) NC_DOUBLE

The reference time expressed as a Julian day number.

time_reference_seconds_- 0 (dynamic) NC_INT64 since 1970

The reference time expressed as the number of seconds since 1970-01-01 00:00:00 UTC. This is the reference time unit used by Unix systems.

time_coverage_start 'YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.mmmmmmZ' (dynamic) NC_STRING Start of the data granule in UTC as an ISO 8601 [RD33] string. See the discussion of the time_delta variable on page 25 for details.

time_coverage_end 'YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.mmmmmmZ' (dynamic) NC_STRING End of the data granule in UTC as an ISO 8601 [RD33] string. See the discussion of the time_delta

variable on page 25 for details.

time_coverage_duration NC_STRING

Duration of the data granule as an ISO 8601 [RD33] duration string ("PT%(duration_seconds)sS"). This attribute originates from the CCI standard.

time_coverage_resolution NC_STRING

Interval between measurements in the data granule as an ISO 8601 [RD33] duration string ("PT%(interval_seconds)fS"). For most products this is 1080 ms in nominal operation, except for " $L2_O3_PR$ ", which uses 3240 ms due to coaddition. This attribute originates from the CCI standard.

orbit 0 (dynamic) NC_INT

The absolute orbit number, starting at 1 – first ascending node crossing after spacecraft separation. For pre-launch testing this value should be set to "-1".

references '%(references)s' (static) NC STRING

References that describe the data or methods used to produce it. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

processor_version '%(version)s' (dynamic) NC_STRING

The version of the data processor, as string of the form "major.minor.patch".

keywords_vocabulary	'AGU index terms, http://publications.agu.org/author-resource-center/index-terms/' (static)	NC_STRING
The guidelines followed for the k	keywords attribute. We use the index terms published by t	he AGU.
keywords	'%(keywords_agu)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Keywords from the "keywords ATBD authors.	_vocabulary" describing the contents of the file. To be	provided by the
standard_name_vocabulary	'NetCDF Climate and Forecast Metadata Conventions Standard Name Table (v29, 08 July 2015), http:// cfconventions.org/standard-names.html' (static)	NC_STRING
The table followed for the standa		
naming_authority	'%(naming_authority)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
	attribute. This attribute originates from the CCI standard	
cdm_data_type	'Swath' (static)	NC_STRING
The THREDDS data type apprattribute originates from the CC	ropriate for this dataset, fixed to "Swath" for S5P level 2 standard.	2 products. This
date_created	'YYYY-mm-ddTHH:MM:SS.ffffffZ' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The date on which this file was	created. This attribute originates from the CCI standard.	
creator_name	'%(credit)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
to "The Sentinel 5 Precursor TF Space Agency (ESA), the Nethe Aerospace Center (DLR) and th	Il to the value of the "gmd:credit" attribute. For S5P this ROPOMI Level 2 products are developed with funding frow rlands Space Office (NSO), the Belgian Science Policy Office Bayerisches Staatsministerium für Wirtschaft und Med bute originates from the CCI standard.	m the European fice, the German
creator_url	'%(creator_url)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Hyperlink to a location where mo eu/. This attribute originates fro	re information on the product can be found. Set to ${\tt http:/}$ om the CCI standard.	/www.tropomi.
creator_email	'EOSupport@Copernicus.esa.int' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Point of contact for mo "mailto:EOSupport@Copernicus	ore information and support for this product s.esa.int". This attribute originates from the CCI standard.	
project	'Sentinel 5 precursor/TROPOMI' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The name of the scientific project	ct that created the data. This attribute originates from the	CCI standard.
geospatial_lat_min		NC_FLOAT
Lowest latitude present in the fil	e in decimal degrees. This attribute originates from the C	CI standard.
geospatial_lat_max		NC_FLOAT
Highest latitude present in the fi	le in decimal degrees. This attribute originates from the C	CI standard.
geospatial_lon_min		NC_FLOAT
Lowest longitude present in the	file in decimal degrees. This attribute originates from the	CCI standard.
geospatial_lon_max		NC_FLOAT
Highest longitude present in the	file in decimal degrees. This attribute originates from the	CCI standard.
license	'No conditions apply' (static)	NC_STRING
describe the restrictions to data originates from the CCI standard	a access and distribution. For S5P "No conditions applyd.	". This attribute
platform	'S5P' (static)	NC_STRING
Name of the satellite, set to "S5	P". This attribute originates from the CCI standard.	
sensor	'TROPOMI' (static)	NC_STRING
Name of the sensor, set to "TRO	DPOMI". This attribute originates from the CCI standard.	
spatial_resolution		NC_STRING
	most products this is " $7 \times 7 km^2$ ", except for "L203", which " $3.5 \times 7 km^2$ " This attribute originates from the C0	

	NO CTRING
cpp_compiler_version	NC_STRING
The version of the compiler used for the C++ code. The value of this attribute is set via t	
cpp_compiler_flags	NC_STRING
The compiler flags passed to the C++ compiler. The value of this attribute is set via the	
f90_compiler_version	NC_STRING
The version of the compiler version used for the Fortran code. The value of this attrib Makefile. Note that not all processors make use of Fortran code.	
f90_compiler_flags	NC_STRING
The compiler flags passed to the Fortran compiler. The value of this attribute is set via t that not all processors make use of Fortran code.	he Makefile. Note
build_date	NC_STRING
The date on which the processor was built.	
revision_control_identifier '%(revision_control_source_identifier)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Revision control system identifier for the source used to build this processor.	
geolocation_grid_from_band	NC_INT
The band from which the geolocation was taken, useful for colocating the level 2 output w	ith other products.
identifier_product_doi '%(product_doi)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
This is the DOI ("Digital Object Identifier") of the current product. It allows to easily fi background information, even if that location is moved after the file has been created.	nd download and
<pre>identifier_product_doi_au- thority 'http://dx.doi.org/' (static)</pre>	NC_STRING
This attribute defines the authoritative service for use with DOI values in resolving to the	URL location.
algorithm_version '%(algorithm_version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The algorithm version, separate from the processor (framework) version, to accomodate schedules for different products.	e different release
title 'TROPOMI/S5P Methane 1-Orbit L2 Swath 7x7km' (static)	NC_STRING
This is a short description of the product. Methane is only produced in offline processing time. The granule size is always 1 orbit. This attribute originates from the NUG standard	-
product_version '0.11.0' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Included for compatibility with the CCI project, where this item is defined as "the product v file." We will use the file format version for this attribute following several CCI sub-proje originates from the CCI standard.	
processing_status 'Nominal' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Description the processing status of the granule on a global level, mainly based on the avainput data.	ilability of auxiliary
Possible values: Nominal, Degraded	
Status_MET_2D	NC_STRING
The status of ECMWF input, either "Nominal" or "Fallback". Note that the "MET_2D" auxias an achor point for <i>all</i> meteorological data (where applicable).	liary input is used
Possible values: Nominal, Fallback	
Status_CTM_CO	NC_STRING
The status of TM5 CO input, either "Nominal" or "Fallback".	
Possible values: Nominal, Fallback	
Status_CTMCH4	NC_STRING
The status of TM5 CH ₄ input, either "Nominal" or "Fallback".	-
Possible values: Nominal, Fallback	
Status_NPP_VIIRS	NC_STRING

The status of NPP-VIIRS input, either "NRTI,", "Nominal" or "Fallback". In NRTI mode, this auxiliary input is expected to be missing.

Possible values: NRTI, Nominal, Fallback

10.1 Group "PRODUCT" in "CH4___"

This is the main group containing the CH₄ product. At this level the dimensions and the main data fields are defined. Support data can be found in the "SUPPORT_DATA" group.

The dimensions that are common to all products. These are all located in the "PRODUCT" group, and can be accessed from that group and all sub-groups of the "PRODUCT" group, that is everywhere except the "METADATA" group.

All dimensions have an associated variable. These variables give a meaning to the dimension, spanning the axis of other variables.

The latitude and longitude. Used in all products, placed in the "PRODUCT" group.

Dimensions in CH4___/PRODUCT

scanline The number of measurements along the swath, in the flight-direction.

size Unlimited.

mode Present in all modes.

ground_pixel The number of ground pixels across track. This depends on the product and will follow the dimension found in the main input Level 1B product.

size -1 (dynamic) source L1B.

mode Present in all modes.

corner The number of corners for a pixel.

size 4 (fixed)

mode Present in all modes.

time The time dimension. See the discussion of the associated dimensional variable on page 24 for details.

size 1 (fixed)

mode Present in all modes.

layer The number of layers on which the retrieval is done.

size -1 (dynamic)
source Processor.

mode Present in all modes.

level The number of levels on which the retrieval is done.

size -1 (dynamic)
source Processor.

mode Present in all modes.

Variables in CH4___/PRODUCT

scanline in CH4___/PRODUCT

Description: The coordinate variable scanline refers to the along-track dimension of the measurement.

The scanlines are time-ordered, meaning that "earlier" measurements have a lower index than "later" measurements. This variable merely contains an index to ensure that when indicating a pixel in a file the same index is used. This avoids the off-by-one confusion that

frequently occurred in OMI discussions.

Dimensions: scanline (coordinate variable).

Type: NC_INT.
Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре	
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING	
	Dimensionless, n	o physical quantity. This attribute originates from the CF	standard.	
	axis	'Y' (static)	NC_STRING	
	long_name	'along-track dimension index' (static)	NC_STRING	
	comment	'This coordinate variable defines the indices along track; index starts at 0' (static)	NC_STRING	
ground pixel in CH4 /PRODUCT				

Description:

The coordinate variable ground_pixel refers to the across-track dimension of the measurement. The ground_pixel ordering is from left to right with respect to the flight direction. For the Sentinel 5 precursor orbit this corresponds to west to east during the ascending part of the orbit, i.e. a higher index corresponds to a higher longitude. This variable merely contains an index to ensure that when indicating a pixel in a file the same index is used. This avoids the off-by-one confusion that frequently occurred in OMI discussions.

ground pixel (coordinate variable). Dimensions:

Type: NC INT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
Dimensionless, r	no physical quantity. This attribute originates from the Cl	F standard.
axis	'X' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'across-track dimension index' (static)	NC_STRING
comment	'This coordinate variable defines the indices across track, from west to east; index starts at 0' (static)	NC_STRING

time in CH4 /PRODUCT

Description:

The variable time (time) is the reference time of the measurements. The reference time is set to YYYY-MM-DDT00:00:00 UTC, midnight UTC before spacecraft midnight, the formal start of the current orbit. The delta time (scanline) variable indicates the time difference of the observations with the reference time. Thus combining the information of time (time) and delta_time (scanline) yields the measurement time for each scanline as UTC time. The reference time (time) corresponds to the global attribute time_reference which is specified as a UTC time specified as an ISO 8601 [RD33] date.

Dimensions: time (coordinate variable).

Type: NC INT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'seconds since 2010-01-01 00:00:00' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'time' (static)	NC_STRING
axis	'T' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'reference time for the measurements' (static)	NC_STRING
comment	'The time in this variable corresponds to the time in the time_reference global attribute' (static)	NC_STRING

corner in CH4 /PRODUCT

NC STRING

Description: An index for the pixel corners. We follow the CF-Metadata conventions [ER5, section 7.1].

The full coordinate system is right-handed, and the order of the pixel corners is counter-clockwise, starting in the "lower-left" corner (i.e. the smallest value in both latitude and longitude on the ascending part of the orbit, or equivalently for TROPOMI the lowest value for both the ground pixel and scanline indices). See figure 3 on page 19 for a graphical

depiction of the corners.

Dimensions: corner (coordinate variable).

Type: NC_INT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

units

Attributes: Name Value Type

'1' (static)

Dimensionless, no physical quantity. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

long name 'pixel corner index' (static) NC STRING

comment 'This coordinate variable defines the indices for the NC STRING

pixel corners; index starts at 0 (counter-clockwise, starting from south-western corner of the pixel in

ascending part of the orbit)' (static)

layer in CH4 /PRODUCT

Description: Index to count the number of layers.

Dimensions: layer (coordinate variable).

Type: NC_INT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

level in CH4 /PRODUCT

Description: Index to count the number of levels.

Dimensions: level (coordinate variable).

Type: NC_INT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

axis 'Z' (static) NC STRING

delta_time in CH4___/PRODUCT

Description:

The delta_time (scanline) variable indicates the time difference with the reference time time (time) (see page 24). Thus combining the information of time (time) and delta_time (scanline) yields the start of the measurement time for each scanline as TAl2010 time. Combining the information in the global attribute time_reference with delta_time (scanline) yields the start of the measurement time in UTC time. The UTC time derived for the first scanline corresponds to the global attribute time_coverage_start. However, the UTC time derived for the last scanline does not correspond to global attribute time_coverage_end. One scanline measurement is the result of adding independent measurements during one coaddition period. The scanline measurement is given the measurement time of the first sample in this co-addition. It is the measurement time of the last sample in the coaddition period of the last scanline that corresponds to time_coverage_end.

This variable gives the time offset in ms accuracy.

Dimensions: time, scanline.

Type: NC_INT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'offset from reference start time of measurement' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'milliseconds' (static)	NC_STRING
time_utc in C	H4/PRODUCT		
Description:	The time of observa	tion expressed as ISO 8601 [RD33] date-time string.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline.		
Type:	NC_STRING.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'Time of observation as ISO 8601 date-time string' (static)	NC_STRING
qa_value in C	CH4/PRODUCT		
Description:	value will change ba	y descriptor, varying between 0 (no data) and 1 (full on seed on observation conditions and retrieval flags. Deterocessing_quality_flags elsewhere in the pro	ailed quality flags
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_UBYTE.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	scale_factor	0.01 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	add_offset	0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	valid_min	0 (static)	NC_UBYTE
	valid_max	100 (static)	NC_UBYTE
	long_name	'data quality value' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'A continuous quality descriptor, varying between 0 (no data) and 1 (full quality data). Recommend to ignore data with qa_value < 0.5' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'longitude latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
latitude in Ch	H4/PRODUCT		
Description:		pixel centers of the ground pixels in the data. La ground pixel center and the ground pixel corners are	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'pixel center latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'degrees_north' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	valid_min	-90.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	valid_max	90.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	bounds	'/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS/ latitude_bounds' (static)	NC_STRING

A link to the boundary coordinates, i.e. the pixel corners. Note that the use of group-names in this attribute is an extension of the climate and forecasting metadata conventions.

longitude in CH4___/PRODUCT

Description: The longitude of the pixel centers of the ground pixels in the data. Latitude, longitude

coordinates for the ground pixel center and the ground pixel corners are calculated at the

WGS84 ellipsoid.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
long_name	'pixel center longitude' (static)	NC_STRING
units	'degrees_east' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'longitude' (static)	NC_STRING
valid_min	-180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
valid_max	180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
bounds	'/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS/	NC_STRING
	longitude bounds' (static)	

A link to the boundary coordinates, i.e. the pixel corners. Note that the use of group-names in this attribute is an extension of the climate and forecasting metadata conventions.

methane_mixing_ratio in CH4___/PRODUCT

Description: Retrieved column-averaged dry-air mole fraction of atmospheric methane.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'1e-9' (static)	NC_STRING
proposed_stand-	'atmosphere_column_average_mole_fraction	NC_STRING
ard name	of_methane_in_dry_air' (static)	

The standard name from the standard name table for the column averaged dry air mixing ratio of CH₄. A standard name is not yet available, the process to register "atmosphere_column_average_mole_fraction_of_methane_in_dry_air" has been initiated within ESA's ECV-GHG project. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

long_name	'column averaged dry air mixing ratio of methane' (static)	NC_STRING
coordinates	'longitude latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
ancillary_vari- ables	'methane_mixing_ratio_precision column_averaging_kernel chi_square degreess_of_freedom' (static)	NC_STRING

Provide a connection with associated data. For the XCH₄ retrieval these are the precision of XCH₄, the column averaging kernel, the χ^2 of the fit and the degrees of freedom in the fit. This attribute originates from the NUG, CF standards.

methane_mixing_ratio_precision in CH4___/PRODUCT

Description: Precision of the column-averaged dry-air mixing mole fraction of CH_4 , as a 1σ width.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1e-9' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'TBD standard_error' (static)	NC_STRING
		ne from the standard name table for XCH_4 , aug standard name modifier. This attribute originates from	
	long_name	'precision of the column averaged dry air mixing ratio of methane' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'longitude latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
methane_mix	king_ratio_bias_cor	rected in CH4/PRODUCT	
Description:	Bias corrected colu	mn-averaged dry-air mole fraction of CH ₄ .	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	s.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1e-9' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
		from the standard name table for the bias corrected X ilable, the process to register "column_average_mo	•
	of_atmospheric_	_methane_in_dry_air" has been initiated within te originates from the CF standard.	
	long_name	'bias corrected column-averaged dry-air mole fraction of methane' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'longitude latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	ancillary_vari- ables	'methane_mixing_ratio_precision column_averaging_kernel chi_square degrees_of_freedom' (static)	NC_STRING
	XCH ₄ , the column a	n with associated data. For the XCH $_4$ retrieval these a veraging kernel, the chi squared of the fit and the degree originates from the NUG, CF standards.	
	comment	'This value will be filled with data after the commissioning phase, this is known to be empty for now' (static)	NC_STRING

10.1.1 Group "SUPPORT_DATA" in "PRODUCT"

10.1.1.1 Group "GEOLOCATIONS" in "SUPPORT_DATA"

Variables in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS

satellite_latitude in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS				
Description:	Latitude of the geod	letic sub satellite po	oint on the WGS84 reference el	lipsoid.
Dimensions:	time, scanline.			
Type:	NC_FLOAT.			
Source:	L1B.			
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.		
Attributes:	Name	Value		Туре

	long_name	'sub satellite latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'degrees_north' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Latitude of the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static)	NC_STRING
	valid_min	-90.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	valid_max	90.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
satellite_long	gitude in CH4/PR	ODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS	
Description:	Longitude of the ge	odetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference elli	psoid.
Dimensions:	time, scanline.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	L1B.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'satellite_longitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'degrees_east' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'Longitude of the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static)	NC_STRING
	valid_min	-180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	valid_max	180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
satellite_altit	ude in CH4/PRO	DUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS	
Description:	reference ellipsoid.	satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite poi	nt on the WGS84
Dimensions:	time, scanline.		
Type:			
	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	L1B.		
Source: Mode:	L1B. Present in all mode		_
Source:	L1B. Present in all mode Name	Value	Туре
Source: Mode:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name	Value 'satellite altitude' (static)	NC_STRING
Source: Mode:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units	Value 'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING
Source: Mode:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name	Value 'satellite altitude' (static)	NC_STRING
Source: Mode:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units	Value 'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference	NC_STRING NC_STRING
Source: Mode:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment	Value 'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
Source: Mode: Attributes:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment valid_min valid_max	Value 'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static) 700000.0 (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_FLOAT
Source: Mode: Attributes:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment valid_min valid_max it_phase in CH4/	Value 'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static) 700000.0 (static) 900000.0 (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_FLOAT
Source: Mode: Attributes: satellite_orbi	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment valid_min valid_max it_phase in CH4/	Value 'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static) 700000.0 (static) 900000.0 (static) PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_FLOAT
Source: Mode: Attributes: satellite_orbi Description:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment valid_min valid_max it_phase in CH4/ Relative offset [0.0,	Value 'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static) 700000.0 (static) 900000.0 (static) PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_FLOAT
Source: Mode: Attributes: satellite_orbi Description: Dimensions:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment valid_min valid_max it_phase in CH4/l Relative offset [0.0, time, scanline.	Value 'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static) 700000.0 (static) 900000.0 (static) PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_FLOAT
Source: Mode: Attributes: satellite_orbi Description: Dimensions: Type:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment valid_min valid_max it_phase in CH4// Relative offset [0.0, time, scanline. NC_FLOAT.	'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static) 700000.0 (static) 900000.0 (static) PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS, 1.0] of the measurement in the orbit.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_FLOAT
Source: Mode: Attributes: satellite_orbi Description: Dimensions: Type: Source:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment valid_min valid_max it_phase in CH4/I Relative offset [0.0, time, scanline. NC_FLOAT. L1B.	'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static) 700000.0 (static) 900000.0 (static) PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS, 1.0] of the measurement in the orbit.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_FLOAT
Source: Mode: Attributes: satellite_orbi Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment valid_min valid_max it_phase in CH4/i Relative offset [0.0, time, scanline. NC_FLOAT. L1B. Present in all mode	Value 'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static) 700000.0 (static) 900000.0 (static) PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS,1.0] of the measurement in the orbit.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_FLOAT NC_FLOAT
Source: Mode: Attributes: satellite_orbi Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment valid_min valid_max it_phase in CH4// Relative offset [0.0, time, scanline. NC_FLOAT. L1B. Present in all mode Name	Value 'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static) 700000.0 (static) PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS, 1.0] of the measurement in the orbit. s. Value	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_FLOAT NC_FLOAT Type
Source: Mode: Attributes: satellite_orbi Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment valid_min valid_max it_phase in CH4/I Relative offset [0.0, time, scanline. NC_FLOAT. L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name	'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static) 700000.0 (static) 900000.0 (static) PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS, 1.0] of the measurement in the orbit. s. Value 'fractional satellite orbit phase' (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_FLOAT NC_FLOAT Type NC_STRING
Source: Mode: Attributes: satellite_orbi Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment valid_min valid_max it_phase in CH4/I Relative offset [0.0, time, scanline. NC_FLOAT. L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units	'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static) 700000.0 (static) 900000.0 (static) PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS, 1.0] of the measurement in the orbit. s. Value 'fractional satellite orbit phase' (static) '1' (static) 'Relative offset [0.0,, 1.0] of the measurement in	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_FLOAT NC_FLOAT NC_FLOAT NC_FLOAT NC_FLOAT
Source: Mode: Attributes: satellite_orbi Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment valid_min valid_max it_phase in CH4/I Relative offset [0.0, time, scanline. NC_FLOAT. L1B. Present in all mode Name long_name units comment	'satellite altitude' (static) 'm' (static) 'The altitude of the satellite with respect to the geodetic sub satellite point on the WGS84 reference ellipsoid' (static) 700000.0 (static) 900000.0 (static) PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS, 1.0] of the measurement in the orbit. s. Value 'fractional satellite orbit phase' (static) '1' (static) 'Relative offset [0.0,, 1.0] of the measurement in the orbit' (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_FLOAT NC_FLOAT Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING

Description: Solar zenith angle ϑ_0 at the ground pixel location on the reference ellipsoid. Angle is

measured away from the vertical. ESA definition of day side: $\vartheta_0 < 92^\circ$. Pixels are processed when $\vartheta_0 \leq \vartheta_0^{\text{max}}$ with $80^\circ \leq \vartheta_0^{\text{max}} \leq 88^\circ$, depending on the algorithm. The actual value for

 ϑ_0^{max} can be found in the algorithm metadata settings.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC FLOAT.

Source: L1B.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
long_name	'solar zenith angle' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'solar_zenith_angle' (static)	NC_STRING
units	'degree' (static)	NC_STRING
valid_min	0.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
valid_max	180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING

The latitude and longitude are in a different group. How to specify the related geospatial coordinates in this case is not specified in the climate and forecast metadata conventions [ER5].

'Solar zenith angle at the ground pixel location on NC_STRING the reference ellipsoid. Angle is measured away from the vertical' (static)

solar azimuth angle in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/GEOLOCATIONS

Description: The solar azimuth angle at the ground pixel location on the reference ellipsoid. The angle is

measured clockwise from the North (North = 0° , East = 90° , South = 180° , West = 270°).

This is the same definition that is use in both OMI and GOME-2 level 1B files.

See the note on the <code>viewing_azimuth_angle</code> on the calculation of the relative azimuht angle as used in radiative transfer calculations.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.

Source: L1B.

Juice. Lib.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Δttr	ibutes:	
\neg ııı	ibuics.	

iname	value	туре
long_name	'solar azimuth angle' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'solar_azimuth_angle' (static)	NC_STRING
units	'degree' (static)	NC_STRING
valid_min	-180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
valid_max	180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING

The latitude and longitude are in a different group. How to specify the related geospatial coordinates in this case is not specified in the climate and forecast metadata conventions [ER5].

comment	'Solar azimuth angle at the ground pixel location on NC_STRING	
	the reference ellipsoid. Angle is measured clock-	
	wise from the North (East = 90, South = 180, West	
	= 270)' (static)	

viewing_zenith_angle in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS

Description: Zenith angle of the satellite ϑ at the ground pixel location on the reference ellipsoid. Angle

is measured away from the vertical.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.

Source:	L1B.			
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре	
	long_name	'viewing zenith angle' (static)	NC_STRING	
	standard_name	'viewing_zenith_angle' (static)	NC_STRING	
	units	'degree' (static)	NC_STRING	
	valid_min	0.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT	
	valid_max	180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING	
	The latitude and longitude are in a different group. How to specify the related geospatial coordinates in this case is not specified in the climate and forecast metadata conventions [ER5].			
	comment	'Zenith angle of the satellite at the ground pixel loc- ation on the reference ellipsoid. Angle is measured away from the vertical' (static)	NC_STRING	
viewing_azin	imuth_angle in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS			
Description:	The satellite azimuth angle at the ground pixel location on the reference ellipsoid. The angle is measured clockwise from the North (North = 0° , East = 90° , South = 180° , West = 270 This is the same definition that is use in both OMI and GOME-2 level 1B files.			
	To calculate the azimuth difference $\varphi-\varphi_0$ it is not sufficient to just subtract solarazimuth_angle from viewing_azimuth_angle. The angle needed for radiative transfer calculations is $(180^\circ-(\varphi-\varphi_0))$ mod 360° .			
Dimensions:	time, scanline, ground_pixel.			
Type:	NC_FLOAT.			
Source:	L1B.			
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре	
	long_name	'viewing azimuth angle' (static)	NC_STRING	
	standard_name	'viewing_azimuth_angle' (static)	NC_STRING	
	units	'degree' (static)	NC_STRING	
	valid_min	-180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT	
	valid_max	180.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING	
	The latitude and longitude are in a different group. How to specify the related geospatial coordinates in this case is not specified in the climate and forecast metadata conventions [ER5].			
	comment	'Satellite azimuth angle at the ground pixel location on the reference ellipsoid. Angle is measured clockwise from the North (East = 90, South = 180,	NC_STRING	

latitude_bounds in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/GEOLOCATIONS

West = 270)' (static)

Description:

The latitude of the pixel corners of the ground pixels in the data. Latitude, longitude coordinates for the ground pixel center and the ground pixel corners are calculated at the WGS84 ellipsoid.

The order of the pixel corners follows the CF-metadata conventions [ER5, section 7.1], i.e. the ordering is counter-clockwise when viewed from above. A graphical representation is given in figure 3.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel, corner.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

longitude bounds in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/GEOLOCATIONS

Description: The longitude of the pixel corners of the ground pixels in the data. Latitude, longitude

coordinates for the ground pixel center and the ground pixel corners are calculated at the

WGS84 ellipsoid.

The order of the pixel corners follows the CF-metadata conventions [ER5, section 7.1], i.e. the ordering is counter-clockwise when viewed from above. A graphical representation is

given in figure 3.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel, corner.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

geolocation flags in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/GEOLOCATIONS

Description: Additional flags describing the ground pixel, including the influence of a solar eclipse, the

possibility of sun glint, whether we are in the descending part of the orbit, whether we are on the night side of the orbit, whether the pixel crosses the dateline (useful for plotting), or if

there was some geolocation error.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_UBYTE. Source: Processor.

Attributes:

Mode: Present in all modes.

Fresent in all modes.		
Name	Value	Туре
_FillValue	255 (static)	NC_UBYTE
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
flag_masks	0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 128 (static)	NC_UBYTE
flag_meanings 'no_error solar_eclipse sun_glint_possible descending night geo_boundary_crossing geolocation_error' (static)		NC_STRING
flag_values	0, 1, 2, 4, 8, 16, 128 (static)	NC_UBYTE
long_name	'ground pixel quality flag' (static)	NC_STRING
max_val	254 (static)	NC_UBYTE
min_val	0 (static)	NC_UBYTE
unite	'1' (static)	NC STRING

10.1.1.2 Group "DETAILED_RESULTS" in "SUPPORT_DATA"

Variables in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS

processing quality flags in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED RESULTS

Description: Processing quality flag. This flag indicates processing errors or reasons for not processing

a particular pixel (collectively 'errors', leading to a fill value in the output) and warnings that occured while processing this pixel (warnings which may affect the quality of the retrieval

result). A detailed description is provided in appendix A.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_UINT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

comment

'Flags indicating conditions that affect quality of the NC_STRING retrieval.' (static)

flag meanings

NC_STRING

'success radiance missing irradiance missing input spectrum missing reflectance range error ler_range_error snr_range_error sza_range_error vza_range_error lut_range_error ozone_range_error wavelength_offset_error initialization_error memory error assertion error io error numerical error lut error ISRF error convergence error cloud filter convergence error max iteration convergence_error aot_lower_boundary_convergence error other boundary convergence error geolocation error ch4 noscat zero error h2o noscat zero error max optical thickness error aerosol_boundary_error boundary_hit_error chi2_error svd error dfs error radiative transfer error optimal estimation error profile error cloud error model_error number_of_input_data_points_too_low error cloud pressure spread too low error cloud too low level error generic range error generic exception input spectrum alignment_error abort_error wrong_input_type_error wavelength calibration error coregistration error slant_column_density_error airmass_factor_error vertical column density error signal to noise ratio_error solar_eclipse_filter cloud_filter altitude_consistency_filter altitude_roughness_filter sun_glint_filter mixed_surface_type_filter snow_ice filter aai filter cloud fraction fresco filter aai scene albedo filter small pixel radiance cloud fraction viirs filter cirrus restd filter flectance viirs filter cf viirs swir ifov filter cf viirs swir ofova filter cf viirs swir ofovb filter cf viirs swir ofovc filter cf viirs nir ifov filter cf viirs nir ofova filter cf viirs nir ofovb filter cf viirs nir ofovc filter refl cirrus viirs swir filter refl cirrus viirs nir filter diff refl cirrus viirs filter ch4_noscat_ratio_filter ch4_noscat_ratio_std_filter h2o noscat ratio filter h2o noscat ratio std filter diff psurf fresco ecmwf filter psurf fresco stdv filter ocean filter time range filter pixel or scanline index filter geographic region filter input_spectrum_warning wavelength_calibration_warning extrapolation warning sun glint warning south_atlantic_anomaly_warning sun glint correction snow_ice_warning cloud_warning AAI warning pixel_level_input_data_missing data range warning low cloud fraction warning altitude_consistency_warning signal_to_noise_ratio_warning deconvolution_warning so2 volcanic origin likely warning so2 volcanic origin certain warning interpolation warning' (static)

	flag_masks	255, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255, 255,	NC_UINT
	flag_values	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 256, 512, 1024, 2048, 4096, 8192, 16384, 32768, 65536, 131072, 262144, 524288, 1048576, 2097152, 4194304, 8388608, 16777216, 33554432 (static)	NC_UINT
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING
The latitude and longitude are in a different group. How to specify the related geospatial coordinates in this case is not specified in the climate and forecast metadata conventions [ER5].			
	spectral_points_in_r	etrieval in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/	DETAILED_RES-
ULTS			
Description:	•	ts in the spectrum that were used in the retrieval.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_USHORT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Type
	long_name	'number of spectral points used in the retrieval.' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name coordinates	• • •	NC_STRING NC_STRING
	coordinates The latitude and lor	(static)	NC_STRING related geospatial
number_of_s RESULTS	coordinates The latitude and lor coordinates in this tions [ER5].	(static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude are in a different group. How to specify the r	NC_STRING related geospatial metadata conven-
	coordinates The latitude and lor coordinates in this tions [ER5]. spectral_points_in_r	(static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude are in a different group. How to specify the r case is not specified in the climate and forecast r	NC_STRING related geospatial metadata conven-
RESULTS	coordinates The latitude and lor coordinates in this tions [ER5]. spectral_points_in_r The number of point	(static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude are in a different group. How to specify the r case is not specified in the climate and forecast r retrieval_NIR in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_D ts in the spectrum that were used in the retrieval from	NC_STRING related geospatial metadata conven-
RESULTS Description:	coordinates The latitude and lor coordinates in this tions [ER5]. spectral_points_in_r The number of point (band 6).	(static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude are in a different group. How to specify the r case is not specified in the climate and forecast r retrieval_NIR in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_D ts in the spectrum that were used in the retrieval from	NC_STRING related geospatial metadata conven-
RESULTS Description: Dimensions:	coordinates The latitude and lor coordinates in this tions [ER5]. spectral_points_in_r The number of point (band 6). time, scanline, ground	(static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude are in a different group. How to specify the r case is not specified in the climate and forecast r retrieval_NIR in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_D ts in the spectrum that were used in the retrieval from	NC_STRING related geospatial metadata conven-
RESULTS Description: Dimensions: Type:	coordinates The latitude and lor coordinates in this tions [ER5]. spectral_points_in_r The number of point (band 6). time, scanline, ground NC_USHORT.	(static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude are in a different group. How to specify the r case is not specified in the climate and forecast r retrieval_NIR in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_D ts in the spectrum that were used in the retrieval from nd_pixel.	NC_STRING related geospatial metadata conven-
RESULTS Description: Dimensions: Type: Source:	coordinates The latitude and lor coordinates in this tions [ER5]. spectral_points_in_r The number of point (band 6). time, scanline, ground NC_USHORT. Processor.	(static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) ngitude are in a different group. How to specify the r case is not specified in the climate and forecast r retrieval_NIR in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_D ts in the spectrum that were used in the retrieval from nd_pixel.	NC_STRING related geospatial metadata conven-

	comment	'Flags indicating conditions that affect quality of the retrieval.' (static)	NC_STRING
		'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC_STR	
column_aver	raging_kernel in CH4	4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESU	LTS
Description:	Column averaging l	kernel for CH ₄ .	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel, layer.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes.		
Attributes:	Name	Value Type	
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'Column averaging kernel for the methane retrieval' (static)	NC_STRING
	A descriptive name that indicates a variable's content. This name is not standardized. This attribute originates from the CF standard.		
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
carbonmono	xide_total_column i	n CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_I	RESULTS
Description:	The vertical column	of CO as a by-product of CH_4 retrieval.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	ınd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	The standard name from the standard name table for the CO total vertical column. This attribute originates from the CF standard.		
	long_name	'CO total vertical column' (static)	NC_STRING
	A descriptive name that indicates a variable's content. This name is not standardized. This attribute originates from the CF standard.		
coordinates '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC_S'		NC_STRING	
	multiplication 6.022140857e+19 (static) NC_FLOAT factor_to_con-vert_to_mo-lecules percm2		
	The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm ⁻² ". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the tota column in $\mathrm{molecules}\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$ from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in $\mathrm{molecules}\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$.		
carbonmono ULTS	xide_total_column_	precision in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/	DETAILED_RES-
	Procision of the year	tical column of CO as a by product of CU retrieval	
Description:	Precision of the vertical column of CO as a by-product of CH ₄ retrieval.		
Dimensions:			
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode		Time
Attributes:	Name	Value	Type STRING
	units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING

standard_name 'TBD standard_error' (static)

NC STRING

The standard name from the standard name table for the CO total vertical column precision. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

long_name

'CO total vertical column precision' (static)

6.022140857e+19 (static)

NC STRING

A descriptive name that indicates a variable's content. This name is not standardized. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

coordinates

'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)

NC_STRING
NC_FLOAT

multiplication_factor_to_con-

vert to mo-

lecules percm2

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm^{-2} ". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$ from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$.

water_total_column in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS

Description: The vertical column of H₂O as a by-product of CH₄ retrieval.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING

The standard name from the standard name table for the H_2O total vertical column. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

long_name 'H2O total vertical column' (static)

NC_STRING

A descriptive name that indicates a variable's content. This name is not standardized. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

coordinates

'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)

NC_STRING
NC_FLOAT

multiplication_factor_to_con-

vert_to_mo-

lecules_percm2

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm^{-2} ". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$ from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$.

water_total_column_precision in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS

6.022140857e+19 (static)

Description: Precision of the vertical column of H₂O as a by-product of CH₄ retrieval.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value Type	
units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'TBD standard_error' (static)	NC_STRING

NC STRING

The standard name from the standard name table for the H_2O total vertical column precision. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

long_name 'H2O total vertical column precision' (static) NC_STRING
A descriptive name that indicates a variable's content. This name is not standardized. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

 coordinates
 '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)
 NC_STRING

 multiplication_ 6.022140857e+19 (static)
 NC_FLOAT

factor_to_convert_to_molecules_percm2

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm^{-2} ". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$ from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$.

aerosol size in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED RESULTS

Description: The aerosol size parameter in the CH₄ retrieval.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

 Attributes:
 Name
 Value
 Type

 units
 '1' (static)
 NC_STRING

long_name 'aerosol size parameter of the power law size distri- NC_STRING bution' (static)

A descriptive name that indicates a variable's content. This name is not standardized. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)

aerosol size precision in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED RESULTS

Description: Precision of the aerosol size parameter in the CH₄ retrieval.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

coordinates

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type

units '1' (static) NC_STRING

long_name 'precision of the aerosol size parameter of the NC_STRING
power law size distribution' (static)

powor law size distribution (statio)

A descriptive name that indicates a variable's content. This name is not standardized. This attribute originates from the CF standard.

coordinates '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC_STRING
aerosol number column in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED RESULTS

Description: The column number of aerosol particles from the CH₄ retrieval.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes: Name Value Type
units 'm-2' (static) NC STRING

	standard_name	'atmosphere_number_content_of_aerosol particles' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'aerosol total vertical number column' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
aerosol_num	ber_column_precis	ion in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAIL	ED_RESULTS
Description:	Precision of the aer	osol amount parameter in the CH_4 retrieval.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	ind_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'm-2' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'atmosphere_number_content_of_aerosol particles standard_error' (static)	NC_STRING
		e from the standard name table for the precision of the ates from the CF standard.	e aerosol amount.
	long_name	'precision of aerosol total vertical column' (static)	NC_STRING
	•	that indicates a variable's content. This name is not s from the CF standard.	tandardized. This
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
aerosol_mid	_height in CH4/P	RODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Description:	The aerosol height	parameter in the CH ₄ retrieval.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	ind_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'm' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'central height of aerosol altitude distribution' (static)	NC_STRING
	•	that indicates a variable's content. This name is not s from the CF standard.	tandardized. This
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
aerosol_mid	_height_precision in	CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_F	RESULTS
Description:	Precision of the aer	osol height parameter in the CH ₄ retrieval.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	s.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'm' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'precision of central height of aerosol altitude distri- bution' (static)	NC_STRING
	•	that indicates a variable's content. This name is not s from the CF standard.	tandardized. This
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
surface_albe	edo_SWIR in CH4	/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	;
surface_albe	_	PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS lbedo in the SWIR band.	

	NO FLOAT		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'surface_albedo' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'surface albedo in the SWIR channel' (static)	NC_STRING
		that indicates a variable's content. This name is not s rom the CF standard.	tandardized. This
	radiation wavelength	2345.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
		sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more approp	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
surface_albe	do_SWIR_precision	in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED	_RESULTS
Description:	Precision of the retr	ieved surface albedo in the SWIR band.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, groui	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'surface_albedo standard_error' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'precision of the surface albedo in the SWIR chan- nel' (static)	NC_STRING
		that indicates a variable's content. This name is not s rom the CF standard.	tandardized. This
	radiation wavelength	2345.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
		sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more approp	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
surface_albe	do_NIR in CH4/P	RODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Description:	Retrieved surface al	bedo in the NIR band.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	5.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'surface_albedo' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'surface albedo in the NIR channel' (static)	NC_STRING
	•	that indicates a variable's content. This name is not s rom the CF standard.	tandardized. This
	radiation	758.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	wavelength		
	•	sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more approp	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING

			DECLUTO	
_		CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_I	RESULIS	
Description:	Precision of the retrieved surface albedo in the NIR band.			
Dimensions:	time, scanline, groui	nd_pixel.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.			
Source:	Processor.			
Mode:	Present in all modes	5.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре	
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING	
	standard_name	'surface_albedo standard_error' (static)	NC_STRING	
	long_name	'precision of the surface albedo in the NIR channel' (static)	NC_STRING	
	•	that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard.	standardized. This	
	radiation wavelength	758.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT	
	•	sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriate the control of		
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING	
aerosol optic	cal thickness SWIR	in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED	_	
Description:		ptical thicknesss in the SWIR band.		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou			
Type:	NC FLOAT.	<u>_</u>		
Source:	Processor.			
Mode:				
Mode.	Present in all modes.			
A ttvibu too			Tuna	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Type	
Attributes:	Name units	Value '1' (static)	NC_STRING	
Attributes:	Name units standard_name	Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING	
Attributes:	Name units standard_name long_name	Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static)	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING	
Attributes:	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f	Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING standardized. This	
Attributes:	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name	Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not s	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING	
Attributes:	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us propose to use a co	Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriate in the content of the seems more appropriate in the seems more approp	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions	
Attributes:	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us	Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions	
	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us propose to use a co- coordinates	Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriate in the content of the seems more appropriate in the seems more approp	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions priate here. NC_STRING	
	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us propose to use a co coordinates cal_thickness_NIR in	Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the seems more appropriately of the seems more appropriate	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions priate here. NC_STRING	
aerosol_optic	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us propose to use a co coordinates cal_thickness_NIR in	Value '1' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions priate here. NC_STRING	
aerosol_optic	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us propose to use a co coordinates cal_thickness_NIR in Retrieved aerosol of	Value '1' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions priate here. NC_STRING	
aerosol_optic Description: Dimensions:	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us propose to use a co coordinates cal_thickness_NIR in Retrieved aerosol of time, scanline, ground	Value '1' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions priate here. NC_STRING	
aerosol_optic Description: Dimensions: Type:	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us propose to use a co coordinates cal_thickness_NIR in Retrieved aerosol of time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT.	'1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions priate here. NC_STRING	
aerosol_optic Description: Dimensions: Type: Source:	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us propose to use a co coordinates cal_thickness_NIR in Retrieved aerosol op time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. Processor.	'1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately proposed in the content of the aerosol index.	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions priate here. NC_STRING	
aerosol_optic Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us propose to use a co coordinates cal_thickness_NIR in Retrieved aerosol op time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name	Value '1' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriate variable for this, but this seems more appropriate variable for this, but this seems more appropriate (static) CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_ptical thicknesss in the near infrared band. Ind_pixel. S. Value	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING Standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions priate here. NC_STRING RESULTS	
aerosol_optic Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us propose to use a co coordinates cal_thickness_NIR in Retrieved aerosol of time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units	Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING Standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions priate here. NC_STRING RESULTS Type NC_STRING	
aerosol_optic Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	vame units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us propose to use a co coordinates cal_thickness_NIR in Retrieved aerosol of time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units standard_name	'1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriate variable for this, but this seems more appropriate variable for the propriate propriate and propriate variable for the propriate propriate propriate propriate variable for the propriate v	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions priate here. NC_STRING RESULTS Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING	
aerosol_optic Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name attribute originates f radiation wavelength The wavelengths us propose to use a co coordinates cal_thickness_NIR in Retrieved aerosol of time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units standard_name long_name A descriptive name	Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'aerosol optical thickness in SWIR channel' (static) that indicates a variable's content. This name is not strom the CF standard. 2345.0 (static) sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the content of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriately of the aerosol index. The ordinate variable for this, but this seems more	NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING Standardized. This NC_FLOAT e CF-conventions priate here. NC_STRING RESULTS Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING	

	The wavelengths us	sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The	e CF-conventions
	propose to use a coo	ordinate variable for this, but this seems more approp	oriate here.
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
wavelength_	calibration_offset_S	WIR in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAI	LED_RESULTS
Description:	•	neasurement in the SWIR band. To obtain the wavele this variable needs to be added to the wavelengths	-
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grour	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'nm' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'Spectral shift in the SWIR band, add value to L1B to obtain best fit result' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
wavelength_	calibration_offset_N	IR in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILE	ED_RESULTS
Description:	•	measurement in the NIR band. To obtain the wavele this variable needs to be added to the wavelengths	•
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grour	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'nm' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'Spectral shift in the NIR band, add value to L1B to obtain best fit result' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Description:	The χ^2 value for the		
		$\chi^2 = \sum_{i=1}^{N} \left[\frac{y_i - f(x_i; \mathbf{a})}{\sigma_i} \right]^2,$	(4)
		i=1 L	
	* ' '	eled result, y_i the observation, σ_i the stated precision of observations in the spectrum.	of the observation
Dimensions:	* ' '	eled result, y_i the observation, σ_i the stated precision of observations in the spectrum.	of the observation
Dimensions: Type:	and N the number of	eled result, y_i the observation, σ_i the stated precision of observations in the spectrum.	of the observation
	and <i>N</i> the number of time, scanline, ground	eled result, y_i the observation, σ_i the stated precision of observations in the spectrum.	of the observation
Type:	and <i>N</i> the number of time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT.	eled result, y_i the observation, σ_i the stated precision of observations in the spectrum. nd_pixel.	of the observation
Type: Source:	and N the number of time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor.	eled result, y_i the observation, σ_i the stated precision of observations in the spectrum. nd_pixel.	of the observation
Type: Source: Mode:	and N the number of time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes	eled result, y_i the observation, σ_i the stated precision of observations in the spectrum. ad_pixel.	Type NC_STRING
Type: Source: Mode:	and N the number of time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name	eled result, y_i the observation, σ_i the stated precision of observations in the spectrum. Ind_pixel.	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING
Type: Source: Mode:	and N the number of time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units	eled result, y_i the observation, σ_i the stated precision of observations in the spectrum. Ind_pixel. Value '1' (static)	Type NC_STRING
Type: Source: Mode:	and N the number of time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units standard_name	eled result, y_i the observation, σ_i the stated precision of observations in the spectrum. Ind_pixel. Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'chi squared of fit in both SWIR and NIR band'	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING
Type: Source: Mode:	and N the number of time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units standard_name long_name coordinates	eled result, y_i the observation, σ_i the stated precision of observations in the spectrum. Ind_pixel. Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'chi squared of fit in both SWIR and NIR band' (static)	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	and N the number of time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. Processor. Present in all modes Name units standard_name long_name coordinates SWIR in CH4/PRO	eled result, y_i the observation, σ_i the stated precision of observations in the spectrum. Ind_pixel. Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'chi squared of fit in both SWIR and NIR band' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING

Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'chi squared of fit in SWIR band' (static)	NC_STRING
	•	that indicates a variable's content. This name is not s from the CF standard.	tandardized. This
	radiation wavelength	2345.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	-	used for the determination of the aerosol index. The	e CF-conventions
	propose to use a co	pordinate variable for this, but this seems more approp	oriate here.
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
chi_square_l	NIR in CH4/PROD	DUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Description:	χ^2 for just the NIR of	channel (band 6).	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.	_	
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC STRING
	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC STRING
	long name	'chi squared of fit in NIR band' (static)	NC STRING
	•	that indicates a variable's content. This name is not s from the CF standard.	tandardized. This
	radiation wavelength	758.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
		sed for the determination of the aerosol index. The pordinate variable for this, but this seems more appropriate the control of the control o	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
degrees_of_f	freedom in CH4/F	PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Description:	The degrees of free	edom for the signal.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'degrees of freedom for signal' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING
degrees of 1		CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED F	
Description:	-	edom for the signal for the CH ₄ retrieval (SWIR chann	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou		,
Type:	NC FLOAT.	→ -	
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
			

Attailertee	A1	Mat.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'degrees of freedom for \Methane profile' (static)	NC_STRING
		that indicates a variable's content. This name is not s rom the CF standard.	tandardized. This
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
degrees_of_f	reedom_aerosol in (CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RE	ESULTS
Description:	The degrees of free	dom for the signal for the aerosol parameter retrieval	(NIR channel).
Dimensions:	time, scanline, groun	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
•	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
•	long_name	'degrees of freedom for aerosol parameters' (static)	NC_STRING
	•	that indicates a variable's content. This name is not s rom the CF standard.	tandardized. This
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING
number of it		PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/DETAILED RESULTS	
Description:		tions needed to achieve convergence.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, groun	•	
Type:	NC INT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	3.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long name	'number of iterations' (static)	NC STRING
	units	'1' (static)	NC STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING
fluorescence		CT/SUPPORT_DATA/DETAILED_RESULTS	
Description:		phyll fluorescence emission.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, groun	•	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	3.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'mol s-1 m-2 nm-1 sr-1' (static)	NC STRING
	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'fluorescence emission' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	multiplication	6.022140857e+19 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	factor_to		
	convert_to		
	photons_perse-		
	cond_pernm		
	percm2_persr		

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. The radiances for Sentinel 5 precursor are given in $mol s^{-1} m^{-2} nm^{-1} sr^{-1}$. Traditionally the radiances are given in photons $s^{-1} cm^{-2} nm^{-1} sr^{-1}$, This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the radiance in photons $s^{-1} cm^{-2} nm^{-1} sr^{-1}$ from the value in $mol s^{-1} m^{-2} nm^{-1} sr^{-1}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in photons $s^{-1} cm^{-2} nm^{-1} sr^{-1}$.

10.1.1.3 Group "INPUT_DATA" in "SUPPORT_DATA"

Variables in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA

surface altit	ude in CH4 /PRO	DUCT/SUPPORT DATA/INPUT DATA	
Description:	The mean of the sub-pixels of the surface altitude within the approximate field of view, based on the GMTED2010 surface elevation database. The surface altitude is referenced to the Earth Gravitational Model 1996 (EGM96) geoid. The WGS84 ellipsoid is the best fitting ellipsoid to the EGM96 geoid model, but the altitude presented here is the orthometric height not an ellipsoid height.		
Dimensions:	time, scanline, ground_pixel.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	surface elevation da	atabase.	
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'surface altitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'surface_altitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'm' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	source	'http://topotools.cr.usgs.gov/gmted_viewer/' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'The mean of the sub-pixels of the surface altitude- within the approximate field of view, based on the GMTED2010 surface elevation database' (static)	NC_STRING
surface_altit	ude_precision in CH	14/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA	
Description:		ation of sub-pixels used in calculating the mean surfact 0 surface elevation database. See the description of for details.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	surface elevation da	atabase.	
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'surface altitude precision' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'surface_altitude standard_error' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'm' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_error multiplier	1.0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		'http://topotools.cr.usgs.gov/gmted_viewer/' (static)	NC_STRING
	source	Tittp://topotools.cr.daga.gov/gitted_viewei/ (static)	110_01111114

surface_classification in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA

Description: This is a combined land/water mask and surface classification data field. For land the

> "Global Land Cover Characteristics Data Base Version 2.0" is used [ER8], specifically the "USGS Land Use/Land Cover System (Modified Level 2)" classification. Over water the

classification from the NASA SDP toolkit [ER9], which is based on [RD35].

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

NC UBYTE. Type:

curface elevation database (including flag attributes) Source

Source:	surface elevation database (including flag attributes).			
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре	
	long_name	'land-water mask' (static)	NC_STRING	
	comment	'flag indicating land/water and further surface classifications for the ground pixel' (static)	NC_STRING	
	source	'USGS (https://lta.cr.usgs.gov/GLCC) and NASA SDP toolkit (http://newsroom.gsfc.nasa.gov/sdptoolkit/toolkit.html)' (static)	NC_STRING	
	flag_meanings	'land, water, some_water, coast, value_covers_majority_of_pixel, water+shallow_ocean, water+shallow_inland_water, water+ocean_coastline-lake_shoreline, water+intermittent_water, water+deep_inland_water, water+continental_shelf_ocean, water+deep_ocean, land+urban_and_built-up_land, land+dryland_cropland_and_pasture, land+irrigated_cropland_and_pasture, land+mixed_dryland-irrigated_cropland_and_pasture, land+cropland-woodland_mosaic, land+grassland, land+shrubland, land+mixed_shrubland-grassland, land+savanna, land+deciduous_broadleaf_forest, land+evergreen_broadleaf_forest, land+evergreen_broadleaf_forest, land+evergreen_needleleaf_forest, land+mixed_forest, land+barren_or_sparsely_vegetated, land+herbaceous_tundra, land+wooded_tundra, land+mixed_tundra, land+bare_ground_tundra, land+snow_or_ice' (static)	NC_STRING	
	flag_values	0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 9, 17, 25, 33, 41, 49, 57, 8, 16, 24, 32, 40, 48, 56, 64, 72, 80, 88, 96, 104, 112, 120, 128, 136, 144, 152, 160, 168, 176, 184 (static)	NC_UBYTE	
	flag_masks	3, 3, 3, 4, 249, 249, 249, 249, 249, 249, 249,	NC_UBYTE	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING	

instrument configuration identifier in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/INPUT DATA

Description:

The IcID from the instrument configuration in the Level 1B data product. The TROPOMI instrument has many configurable parameters. For example, the exposure time, co-addition period, gains and (for UVN-DEMs) the binning factors can be varied. As a result, the instrument can be operated in many different modes or configurations. Each combination of instrument settings is referred to as an instrument configuration and is identified by an instrument configuration ID, a number in the range [1,65535]. This instrument configuration ID, or IcID, is primarily used by the instrument, where it identifies an entry in the instrument configuration tables. On ground, the IcID is used to determine the intended purpose of a measurement and is used in the L0 to 1b data processing to determine the processing path.

Dimensions:	time, scanline.		
Type:	NC_INT.		
Source:	L1B.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	es.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'IcID' (static)	NC_STRING
	comment	'The Instrument Configuration ID defines the type of measurement and its purpose. The number of instrument configuration IDs will increase over the mission as new types of measurements are created and used' (static)	NC_STRING

instrument_configuration_version in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA

Description:

For an IcID (see the instrument configuration identifier above), it is possible to have multiple versions, identified by the instrument configuration version or IcVersion. The combination of IcID and IcVersion uniquely identifies the set of configuration settings of the instrument. At a given time, only one IcVersion of an IcID can be active within the instrument. The IcVersion allows to have multiple versions of a measurement with the same purpose, but with different settings. As a result of, for example, instrument degradation, it may be required to change the settings for a measurement. In that case, it is not necessary to create a new IcID, instead the same IcID can be using with a new IcVersion.

Dimensions: time, scanline. Type: NC_SHORT. Source: L1B.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Value Attributes:

Name	value	rype
long_name	'IcVersion' (static)	NC_STRING
comment	'Version of the instrument_configuration_identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

scaled_small_pixel_variance in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA

The scaled variance of the small pixel values for each ground pixel. Description:

$$\langle R(t,r,c)\rangle = \frac{1}{N_{\text{small pixels}}} \sum_{i=0}^{N_{\text{small pixels}}-1} R(t,r,c,i)$$

$$V(t,r,c) = \frac{1}{N_{\text{small pixels}}} \sum_{i=0}^{N_{\text{small pixels}}-1} (R(t,r,c,i) - \langle R(t,r,c) \rangle)^{2}$$

$$V_{\text{scaled}}(t,r,c) = \frac{V(t,r,c)}{\langle R(t,r,c) \rangle^{2}}$$

$$(5)$$

$$V(t,r,c) = \frac{1}{N_{\text{small pixels}}} \sum_{i=0}^{N_{\text{small pixels}}-1} (R(t,r,c,i) - \langle R(t,r,c) \rangle)^2$$
 (6)

$$V_{\text{scaled}}(t,r,c) = \frac{V(t,r,c)}{\langle R(t,r,c) \rangle^2}$$
 (7)

with $\langle R(t,r,c) \rangle$ the mean reflectance for small pixels of ground pixel (t,r,c), V(t,r,c) the variance of the small pixels, $V_{\text{scaled}}(t,r,c)$ the scaled small pixel variance, and R(t,r,c,i) with $i = [0, \dots, N_{\text{small pixels}} - 1]$ the small pixel reflectance of ground pixel (t, r, c). The reflectance *R* is calculated as $R = (\pi I)/(\mu_0 E_0)$, with *I* the radiance, E_0 the irradiance and $\mu_0 = \cos(\vartheta_0)$, where ϑ_0 is the solar zenith angle.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	long_name	'scaled small pixel variance' (static)	NC_STRING
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING

coordinates '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC_STRING

The latitude and longitude are in a different group. How to specify the related geospatial coordinates in this case is not specified in the climate and forecast metadata conventions [ER5].

comment 'The scaled variance of the reflectances of the NC_STRING small pixels' (static)

radiation wavelength

NC FLOAT

The approximate wavelength of the small pixel column in nm. Note that due to the spectral smile this wavelength will depend on the ground_pixel index.

methane profile apriori in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/INPUT DATA

Description: CH4 a priori vertical profile. Interpolated in space and time to SWIR ground pixel / time.

Values are integrated sub-columns.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel, layer.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'mole_content_of_methane_in_atmosphere_layer' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'mole content of methane in atmosphere layer' (static)	NC_STRING
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
multiplication factor_to_con-	6.022140857e+19 (static)	NC_FLOAT

factor_to_convert_to_molecules_percm2

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm^{-2} ". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$ from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$.

height levels in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/INPUT DATA

Description: The height levels depend on the temperature profile, and can therefore not be parametrized.

Note that this is the vertical distance above the surface.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel, level.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	lype
units	'm' (static)	NC_STRING
standard_name	'height' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'height' (static)	NC_STRING
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING

dry air subcolumns in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/INPUT DATA

Description: Dry air subcolumn per layer.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel, layer.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	<pre>'mole_content_of_dry_air_in_atmosphere_layer' (static)</pre>	NC_STRING
	long_name	'dry air subcolumns' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	multiplication factor_to_con- vert_to_mo- lecules_percm2	6.022140857e+19 (static)	NC_FLOAT

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $mol \, m^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm⁻²". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $molecules cm^{-2}$ from the value in $mol m^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in molecules cm⁻².

surface_pressure in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT DATA

Pressure at surface elevation of S5P SWIR pixel. An equidistant pressure grid is used, Description:

this variable specifies the interfaces. The pressure grid is equidistant between the surface pressure and a fixed top pressure. This variable may be removed as the surface pressure is

available, and the top of atmosphere pressure can be specified easily.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: Processor.

Present in all modes. Mode:

Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'surface_air_pressure' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'surface air pressure' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODLICT/longitude /PRODLICT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING

pressure interval in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/INPUT DATA

Pressure difference between retrieval levels. The pressure grid is equidistant between the Description:

surface pressure and a fixed top pressure. Thus, the equidistant pressure grid is defined by

the surface_pressure and pressure_interval variables.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

NC FLOAT. Type: Source: Processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'pressure difference between levels in the retrieval' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING

cloud fraction VIIRS SWIR IFOV in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/INPUT DATA

Cloud fraction from VIIRS data in the SWIR channel for the instantaneous field of view Description:

(bands 7 and 8).

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: RAL-clouds.

Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	A descriptive name	that indicates a variable's content. This name is not s	tandardized. This
	attribute originates f	rom the CF standard.	
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
		gitude coordinates of the TROPOMI swath is not define	
	•	nd longitude axes. Following [ER5, section 5.2] we us th the geolocation. This attribute originates from the C	
cloud fractio		DVa in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/INPUT	
Description:		VIIRS data in the SWIR channel (bands 7 and 8). De	_
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	*	tans to be added.
Type:	NC FLOAT.	nu_pixei.	
Source:	RAL-clouds.		
Mode:	Present in all mode:	•	
Attributes:	Name	value	Туре
Allibules.	units	'1' (static)	NC STRING
	long_name	'TBD' (static)	NC STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
cloud fractio		OVb in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/INPUT	
Description:		VIIRS data in the SWIR channel (bands 7 and 8). De	_
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	*	ians to be added.
Type:	NC FLOAT.	nu_pixei.	
Source:	RAL-clouds.		
Mode:	Present in all mode:	•	
Attributes:	Name	value	Туре
Allibutes.	units	'1' (static)	NC STRING
	long_name	'TBD' (static)	NC STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING
cloud fractio		OVC in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/INPUT	
Description:		VIIRS data in the SWIR channel (bands 7 and 8). De	_
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	·	tano to bo addod.
Type:	NC FLOAT.	та_ржо.	
Source:	RAL-clouds.		
Mode:	Present in all modes		
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
Attributes.	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'TBD' (static)	NC STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING
cloud fractio		in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DAT	
Description:		VIIRS data in the NIR channel for the instantaneous f	
Booonphon.	6).	Vinte data in the fair ordanier for the instantaneous f	iola of viow (balla
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	RAL-clouds.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре

	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
_		a in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_D	
Description:		VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be	added.
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	RAL-clouds.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
cloud_fractio	n_VIIRS_NIR_OFOV	b in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_D	ATA
Description:	Cloud fraction from	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be	added.
Dimensions:	time, scanline, groun	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	RAL-clouds.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
cloud_fractio	n_VIIRS_NIR_OFOV	c in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_D	ATA
cloud_fraction:		c in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DVIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be	
-		VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be	
Description:	Cloud fraction from	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be	
Description: Dimensions:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, ground	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be	
Description: Dimensions: Type:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT.	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be nd_pixel.	
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds.	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be nd_pixel.	
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be nd_pixel.	added.
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be nd_pixel. S. Value	added. Type
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be nd_pixel. S. Value '1' (static)	Type NC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be nd_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static)	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_SWIR in	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be nd_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, ground NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_SWIR in	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be nd_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) on CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA om VIIRS for the SWIR field of view.	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes: reflectance_c Description:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_SWIR in Cirrus reflectance from	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be nd_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) on CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA om VIIRS for the SWIR field of view.	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes: reflectance_c Description: Dimensions:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_SWIR in time, scanline, ground	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be nd_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) on CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA om VIIRS for the SWIR field of view.	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes: reflectance_c Description: Dimensions: Type:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_SWIR in time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT.	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be ind_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA om VIIRS for the SWIR field of view. ind_pixel.	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes: reflectance_c Description: Dimensions: Type: Source:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_SWIR in Cirrus reflectance from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds.	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be ind_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA om VIIRS for the SWIR field of view. ind_pixel.	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes: reflectance_c Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_SWIR in Cirrus reflectance from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be nd_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'TBD' (static) 'PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) In CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA om VIIRS for the SWIR field of view. Ind_pixel. S.	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes: reflectance_c Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_SWIR in Cirrus reflectance from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be nd_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA om VIIRS for the SWIR field of view. ind_pixel. S. Value	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING A Type
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes: reflectance_c Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_SWIR in time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be ind_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA om VIIRS for the SWIR field of view. ind_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'Cirrus reflectance from VIIRS for the SWIR ground	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING A Type NC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes: reflectance_c Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_SWIR in Cirrus reflectance from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be ind_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA om VIIRS for the SWIR field of view. ind_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'Cirrus reflectance from VIIRS for the SWIR ground pixel' (static)	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING A Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes: reflectance_c Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_SWIR in time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_NIR in the coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_NIR in the coordinates	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be ind_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA om VIIRS for the SWIR field of view. ind_pixel. S. Value '1' (static) 'Cirrus reflectance from VIIRS for the SWIR ground pixel' (static) 'PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING A Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING
Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes: reflectance_c Description: Dimensions: Type: Source: Mode: Attributes:	Cloud fraction from time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_SWIR in time, scanline, groun NC_FLOAT. RAL-clouds. Present in all modes Name units long_name coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_NIR in the coordinates cirrus_VIIRS_NIR in the coordinates	VIIRS data in the NIR channel (band 6). Details to be ind_pixel. S.: Value '1' (static) 'PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA om VIIRS for the SWIR field of view. ind_pixel. S.: Value '1' (static) 'Cirrus reflectance from VIIRS for the SWIR ground pixel' (static) '/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA om VIIRS for the NIR field of view.	Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING A Type NC_STRING NC_STRING NC_STRING

Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	RAL-clouds.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'Cirrus reflectance from VIIRS for the NIR ground pixel' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
apparent_sce	ene_pressure in CH4	/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA	
Description:	Scene pressure who	en FRESCO is running in snow/ice mode.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grour	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	FRESCO.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'Apparent scene pressure from oxygen A-band depth' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
apparent_sce	ene_pressure_stand	ard_deviation in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_D/	ATA/INPUT_DATA
Description:	Standard deviation o consideration, and it	f the apparent_scene_pressure for 9 ground pixels 8 neighbours.	els, the pixel under
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grour	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'Pa' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'Standard deviation of the apparent scene pressure from oxygen A-band depth over 9 ground pixels' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
methane_wea	ak_twoband_total_c	olumn in CH4/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INP	UT_DATA
Description:	Total CH ₄ column from	om the the weak band of the two-band retrieval.	
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grour	nd_pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	CO offline product.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
•	units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
	proposed_stand- ard_name	'atmosphere_mole_content_of_methane' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'Vertically integrated CH4 column from weak band' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
	multiplication factor_to_con- vert_to_mo- lecules_percm2	6.022140857e+19 (static)	NC_FLOAT

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm⁻²". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$ from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$.

methane_strong_twoband_total_column in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA

Description: Total CH₄ column from the the strong band.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.

Source: CO offline product.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
proposed_stand- ard_name	'atmosphere_mole_content_of_methane' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'Vertically integrated CH4 column from strong band' (static)	NC_STRING
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
multiplication factor_to_con-	6.022140857e+19 (static)	NC_FLOAT

factor_to_convert_to_molecules percm2

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm^{-2} ". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$ from the value in $\mathrm{mol}\,\mathrm{m}^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in $\mathrm{molecules}\,\mathrm{cm}^{-2}$.

methane_ratio_weak_strong_standard_deviation in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_-DATA

Description: Standard deviation of the ratio of CH₄ column from weak and strong band for 9 ground

pixels, the pixel under consideration, and its 8 neigbours.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT. Source: processor.

Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'Standard deviation of ratio of the methane column from weak and strong band over 9 ground pixels' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC STRING

 ${\bf water_weak_twoband_total_column} \ {\bf in} \ {\bf CH4} \underline{\hspace{0.5cm}} / {\sf PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA}$

Description: Total water column from the the weak band of the two-band retrieval.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.
Source: CO offline product.
Mode: Present in all modes.

 Attributes:
 Name
 Value
 Type

 units
 'mol m-2' (static)
 NC_STRING

proposed_stand- ard_name	<pre>'atmosphere_mole_content_of_water_vapor' (static)</pre>	NC_STRING
long_name	'Vertically integrated H2O column from weak band' (static)	NC_STRING
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
multiplication factor_to_con- vert_to_mo- lecules_percm2	6.022140857e+19 (static)	NC_FLOAT

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is $mol m^{-2}$. Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm⁻²". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in $molecules cm^{-2}$ from the value in $mol m^{-2}$. This is provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in molecules cm⁻².

water strong twoband total column in CH4 /PRODUCT/SUPPORT DATA/INPUT DATA

Description: Total water column from the the strong band.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground pixel.

Type: NC_FLOAT.

Source: CO offline product. Mode: Present in all modes.

Attributes:

Name	Value	Туре
units	'mol m-2' (static)	NC_STRING
proposed_stand- ard_name	'atmosphere_mole_content_of_water_vapor' (static)	NC_STRING
long_name	'Vertically integrated H2O column from strong band' (static)	NC_STRING
coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
multiplication factor_to_con- vert_to_mo- lecules_percm2	6.022140857e+19 (static)	NC_FLOAT

The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. For an integrated column value this means that the unit is mol m⁻². Traditionally the unit for an integrated column is "molecules cm⁻²". This attribute provides the multiplication factor to calculate the total column in molecules cm⁻² from the value in mol m⁻². This is provided as a convenience to

Standard deviation of the ratio of H₂O column from weak and strong band for 9 ground

users who have tools that work in molecules cm^{-2} . water_ratio_weak_strong_standard_deviation in CH4___/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA

pixels, the pixel under consideration, and its 8 neigbours.

Dimensions: time, scanline, ground_pixel.

NC_FLOAT. Type: Source: processor.

Description:

Modo: Present in all modes

Mode:	Present in all mo	des.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'1' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'Standard deviation of ratio of the water vapor column from weak and strong band over 9 ground pixels' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static)	NC_STRING
fluorescence	e_apriori in CH4	_/PRODUCT/SUPPORT_DATA/INPUT_DATA	

Description:	The a priori chloro product.	phyll fluorescence emission. The value is taken fr	om the FRESCO
Dimensions:	time, scanline, grou	nd pixel.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.	_	
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all mode	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	units	'mol s-1 m-2 nm-1 sr-1' (static)	NC_STRING
	standard_name	'TBD' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'a priori fluorescence emission' (static)	NC_STRING
	coordinates	'/PRODUCT/longitude /PRODUCT/latitude' (static) NC_STRING	
	multiplication	6.022140857e+19 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	factor_to		
	convert_to		
	photons_perse-		
	cond_pernm		
	<pre>percm2_persr The quantities in Sentinel 5 precursor files are given in SI units. The radiances for Senti</pre>		
		ven in $mol s^{-1} m^{-2} nm^{-1} sr^{-1}$. Traditionally the radial	
		$ m n^{-1}sr^{-1}$, This attribute provides the multiplication factors	
	radiance in photons s^{-1} cm ⁻² nm ⁻¹ sr ⁻¹ from the value in mol s ⁻¹ m ⁻² nm ⁻¹ sr ⁻¹ . This provided as a convenience to users who have tools that work in photons s ⁻¹ cm ⁻² nm ⁻¹ sr ⁻¹		

10.2 Group "METADATA" in "CH4___"

This is a group to collect metadata items, such as the items that also appear in the header file and items required by Inspire [ER4]. Most metadata will be stored as attributes. Grouping attributes that belong to a specific standard is done by using sub-groups in the Metadata group. Included in this group are the granule description, algorithm settings and quality assurance parameters. Note that some metadata attributes are required to be attached to the global level by convention, such as the CF-Metadata convention [ER5] and the NetCDF user guide [ER7].

10.2.1 Group "QA_STATISTICS" in "METADATA"

Quality assurance statistics are gathered in variables located in this group. These can include histograms of the main parameters and event occurrence statistics. The contents of this group is under discussion. Note that the QA statistics may be stored as scalar variables rather than attributes. The former allow attributes to be attached to them, providing a more meaningful description than just the name.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/QA_STATISTICS

Group attributes att	ached to QA STATISTICS	
Name	 Value	Туре
number_of_groun	dpixels	NC_INT
Number of ground p	pixels in the file.	
number_of_proces	ssed_pixels	NC_INT
Number of ground pixels where a retrieval was attempted. This is the number_of_groundpixels minus the pixels that were rejected based on time or configuration (range and step-size in scanline or ground_pixel index).		
number_of_succe	ssfully_processed_pixels	NC_INT
Number of ground pixels where a retrieval was successful.		
number_of_rejecte	ed_pixels_not_enough_spectrum	NC_INT

Number of pixels where processing was not attempted because after filtering for bad and missing pixels there were not enough spectral pixels left in either the radiance, irradiance or after calculating the reflectance.

number_of_failed_retrievals

NC INT

Number of pixels where processing failed for whatever reason.

number_of_ground_pixels_with_warnings

NC INT

Number of pixels with one or more warnings.

number_of_radiance_missing_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the number of spectral pixels in the radiance due to flagging is too small to perform the fitting" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "1".

number_of_irradiance_missing_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the number of spectral pixels in the irradiance due to flagging is too small to perform the fitting" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "2".

number_of_input_spectrum_missing_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the reflectance spectrum does not contain enough points to perform the retrieval. This is different from (ir)radiance_missing in that the missing points may not be aligned" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "3".

number_of_reflectance_range_error_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "any of the reflectances is out of bounds (R < 0 or $R > R_{\text{max}}$)" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "4".

number of ler range error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "lambert-equivalent reflectivity out of range error" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "5".

number of snr range error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "too low signal to noise to perform retrieval" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "6".

number_of_sza_range_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "solar zenith angle out of range, maximum value from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "7"

number of vza range error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "viewing zenith angle out of range, maximum value from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "8".

number_of_lut_range_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "extrapolation in lookup table (airmass factor, cloud radiances)" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "9".

number of ozone range error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "ozone column significantly out of range of profile climatology" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "10".

$number_of_wavelength_offset_error_occurrences$

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "wavelength offset exceeds maximum from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "11".

number_of_initialization_error_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "an error occurred during the processing of the pixel, no output was generated. The following errors raise this flag: Mismatch between irradiance and radiance wavelengths; The on-ground distance between band 1 and band 2 ground pixels exceeds a threshold set in the configuration. Derived a-priori information does not validate, no processing is possible" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "12".

number of memory error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "memory allocation or deallocation error" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "13".

number_of_assertion_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "error in algorithm detected during assertion" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "14".

number_of_io_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "error detected during transfer of data between algorithm and framework" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "15".

number of numerical error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "general fatal numerical error occurred during inversion" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "16".

number of lut error occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "error in accessing the lookup table" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "17".

number of ISRF error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "error detected in the input instrument spectral response function input data" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "18".

number_of_convergence_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the main algorithm did not converge" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "19".

number of cloud filter convergence error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the cloud filter did not converge" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "20".

number_of_max_iteration_convergence_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "no convergence because retrieval exceeds maximum number of iterations. Maximum value from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "21".

number_of_aot_lower_boundary_convergence_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "no convergence because the aerosol optical thickness crosses lower boundary twice in succession" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "22".

number_of_other_boundary_convergence_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "no convergence because a state vector element crosses boundary twice in succession. Note that a separate failure flag is defined for non-convergence due to crossing of lower AOT boundary" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "23".

number_of_geolocation_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "geolocation out of range" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "24".

number_of_ch4_noscat_zero_error_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the CH₄ column retrieved by the non-scattering CO algorithm from the weak band or strong band is 0" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "25".

number_of_h2o_noscat_zero_error_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the H_2O column retrieved by the non-scattering CO algorithm from the weak band or strong band is 0" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "26".

number_of_max_optical_thickness_error_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "maximum optical thickness exceeded during iterations" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "27".

number of aerosol boundary error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "boundary hit of aerosol parameters at last iteration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "28".

number of boundary hit error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "fatal boundary hit during iterations" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "29".

number of chi2 error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error " χ^2 is not-a-number or larger than 10^{10} " occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "30".

number_of_svd_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "singular value decomposition failure" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "31".

number of dfs error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "degree of freedom is not-a-number" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "32".

number of radiative transfer error occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "errors occurred during the radiative transfer computations, no processing possible" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "33".

number of optimal estimation error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "errors occurred during the optimal estimation, processing has been terminated" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "34".

number_of_profile_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "flag that indicates if there were any errors during the computation of the ozone profile" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "35".

number of cloud error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "no cloud data" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "36".

number_of_model_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "forward model failure" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "37".

number_of_number_of_input_data_points_too_low_error_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "not enough input ozone columns to calculate a tropospheric column" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "38".

number_of_cloud_pressure_spread_too_low_error_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "cloud pressure variability to low to estimate a tropospheric column" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "39".

number_of_cloud_too_low_level_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "clouds are too low in the atmosphere to assume sufficient shielding" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "40".

number_of_generic_range_error_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "generic range error" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "41".

number_of_generic_exception_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "catch all generic error" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "42".

number of input spectrum alignment error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "input radiance and irradiance spectra are not aligned correctly" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "43".

number_of_abort_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "not processed because processor aborted prematurely (time out or user abort" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "44".

number_of_wrong_input_type_error_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "wrong input type error, mismatch between expectation and received data" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "45".

number_of_wavelength_calibration_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "an error occurred in the wavelength calibration of this pixe" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "46".

number of coregistration error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "no colocated pixels found in a supporting ban" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "47".

number of slant column density error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "slant column fit returned error, no values can be compute" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "48".

number of airmass factor error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "airmass factor could not be compute" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "49".

number of vertical column density error occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "vertical column density could not be compute" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "50".

number_of_signal_to_noise_ratio_error_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing error "the signal to noise ratio for this spectrum is too low for processin" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "51".

number of solar eclipse filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "solar eclipse" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "64".

number of cloud filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the cloud filter triggered causing the pixel to be skipped" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "65".

number_of_altitude_consistency_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "too large difference between ECMWF altitude and DEM altitude value" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "66".

number of altitude roughness filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "too large standard deviation of altitude in DEM" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "67".

number of sun glint filter occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "for pixels over water, viewing direction inside sun glint region. Definition of sun glint angle and threshold value from ATBD" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "68".

number_of_mixed_surface_type_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains land and water areas (e.g. coastal pixel)" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "69".

number of snow ice filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains snow/ice: Snow/ice flag according to dynamic input OR climatological surface albedo at VIS wavelength is larger than 0.5" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "70".

number of aai filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "aAl smaller than 2.0" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "71".

number of cloud fraction fresco filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains clouds: The FRESCO effective cloud fraction is larger than threshold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "72".

number of aai scene albedo filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains clouds: The difference between scene albedo at 380 nm from AAI calculation and the climatological surface albedo exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD. This test filters out clouds" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "73".

number of small pixel radiance std filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains clouds: Standard deviation of radiances in small-pixel column exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "74".

number_of_cloud_fraction_viirs_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains clouds: The cloud fraction from VIIRS / NPP exceeds the shold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "75".

number_of_cirrus_reflectance_viirs_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel contains clouds: Cirrus reflectance from VIIRS / NPP exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "76".

number_of_cf_viirs_swir_ifov_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "77".

number_of_cf_viirs_swir_ofova_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR OFOVa exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "78".

number_of_cf_viirs_swir_ofovb_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P SWIR OFOVb exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "79".

number_of_cf_viirs_swir_ofovc_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P SWIR OFOVc exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "80".

number_of_cf_viirs_nir_ifov_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "81".

number_of_cf_viirs_nir_ofova_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P NIR OFOVa exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "82".

number_of_cf_viirs_nir_ofovb_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P NIR OFOVb exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "83".

number_of_cf_viirs_nir_ofovc_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P NIR OFOVc exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "84".

number of refl cirrus viirs swir filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "average VIIRS cirrus reflectance within SWIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "85".

number_of_refl_cirrus_viirs_nir_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "average VIIRS cirrus reflectance within NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "86".

number of diff refl cirrus viirs filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "difference in VIIRS average cirrus reflectance between SWIR and NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "87".

number_of_ch4_noscat_ratio_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the ratio between [CH₄]_{weak} and [CH₄]_{strong} is below or exceeds a priori thresholds from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "88".

number_of_ch4_noscat_ratio_std_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the standard deviation of [CH₄]_{weak}/[CH₄]_{strong} within the SWIR pixel and the 8 neighbouring pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "89".

number_of_h2o_noscat_ratio_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the ratio between $[H_2O]_{weak}$ and $[H_2O]_{strong}$ is below or exceeds a priori thresholds from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_-flags have the value "90".

number_of_h2o_noscat_ratio_std_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the standard deviation of $[H_2O]_{weak}/[H_2O]_{strong}$ within the SWIR pixel and the 8 neigbouring pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "91".

number of diff psurf fresco ecmwf filter occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "difference between the FRESCO apparent surface pressure and the ECMWF surface pressure exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing quality_flags have the value "92".

number_of_psurf_fresco_stdv_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the standard deviation of the FRESCO apparent surface pressure in the NIR pixel and the 8 surrounding pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "93".

number_of_ocean_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "the ground pixel is over ocean (and ocean glint retrievals are not switched on)" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "94".

number_of_time_range_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "time is out of the range that is to be processed" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "95".

number_of_pixel_or_scanline_index_filter_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "not processed because pixel index does not match general selection criteria" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "96".

number_of_geographic_region_filter_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where input filter "pixel falls outside the specified regions of interest" occurred, i.e. where the lower 8 bits of the processing_quality_flags have the value "97".

number of input spectrum warning occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "number of good pixels in radiance, irradiance or calculated reflectance below threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where bit 8 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_wavelength_calibration_warning_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "offset from wavelength fit is larger than limit set in configuration" occurred, i.e. where bit 9 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number of extrapolation warning occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "pressure or temperature outside cross section LUT range, other lookup table extrapolation" occurred, i.e. where bit 10 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_sun_glint_warning_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "sun glint posibility warning" occurred, i.e. where bit 11 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_south_atlantic_anomaly_warning_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "tROPOMI is inside the south Atlantic anomaly while taking these measurements" occurred, i.e. where bit 12 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_sun_glint_correction_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "a sun glint correction has been applied" occurred, i.e. where bit 13 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number of snow ice warning occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "snow/ice flag is set, i.e. using scene data from the cloud support product" occurred, i.e. where bit 14 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number of cloud warning occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "cloud filter based on FRESCO apparent surface pressure (VIIRS not available), cloud fraction above threshold or cloud pressure adjusted to force cloud above surface" occurred, i.e. where bit 15 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_AAI_warning_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "possible aerosol contamination as indicated by the AAI" occurred, i.e. where bit 16 in the processing quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_pixel_level_input_data_missing_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "dynamic auxiliary input data (e.g.. cloud) is missing for this ground pixel. A fallback option is used" occurred, i.e. where bit 17 in the processing_quality_-flags is set to "1".

number of data range warning occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "carbon monoxide column tends to negative values; Water column tends to negative values; Heavy water (HDO) column tends to negative values; others" occurred, i.e. where bit 18 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_low_cloud_fraction_warning_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "low cloud fraction, therefore no cloud pressure retrieved" occurred, i.e. where bit 19 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number of altitude consistency warning occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "difference between ECMWF surface elevation and high-resolution surface elevation exceeds threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where bit 20 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number of signal to noise ratio warning occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "signal to noise ratio in SWIR and/or NIR band below threshold from configuration" occurred, i.e. where bit 21 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_deconvolution_warning_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "failed deconvolution irradiance spectrum (not pixel-specific, but row-specific)" occurred, i.e. where bit 22 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_so2_volcanic_origin_likely_warning_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "warning for SO_2 BL product, UTLS products: volcanic origin except for heavily polluted sites" occurred, i.e. where bit 23 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_so2_volcanic_origin_certain_warning_occurrences

NC INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "warning for SO₂ BL product, UTLS products: volcanic origin certain" occurred, i.e. where bit 24 in the processing_quality_flags is set to "1".

number_of_interpolation_warning_occurrences

NC_INT

Number of ground pixels where processing warning "warning for interpolation on partially missing data. In this case the valid available data is used, potentially leading to a bias" occurred, i.e. where bit 25 in the processing quality_flags is set to "1".

I		
global_processing_warn-ings	'None' (static)	NC_STRING
All warning messages, separate	ed by newlines, with duplicates removed.	
time_for_algorithm_initializ- ation	-1.0 (static)	NC_DOUBLE
Time in seconds needed for initi	alization.	
time_for_processing	-1.0 (static)	NC_DOUBLE
Time in seconds needed for pro	cessing.	
time_per_pixel	-1.0 (static)	NC_DOUBLE
Time per pixel in seconds neede	ed for processing.	
time_standard_deviation per_pixel	-1.0 (static)	NC_DOUBLE
Standard deviation of the time p	er pixel in seconds needed for processing.	

Dimensions in CH4___/METADATA/QA_STATISTICS

vertices For the histogram boundaries.

size 2 (fixed)

mode Present in all modes.

XCH4_histogram_axis Histogram axis.

size 100 (fixed)

mode Present in all modes.

XCH4_pdf_axis Probability density function axis.

size 400 (fixed)

mode Present in all modes.

Variables in CH4___/METADATA/QA_STATISTICS

methane mixing ratio histogram axis in CH4 /METADATA/QA STATISTICS

Description: Horizontal axis for the histograms of the CH₄ mixing ratio.

Dimensions: XCH4_histogram_axis.

T	NO FLOAT		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes		
Attributes:	Name 	Value	Type
	units	'1' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
		ain parameter. This attribute originates from the CF s	
	comment	'Histogram axis of methane mixing ratio' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'Histogram of the methane mixing ratio' (static)	NC_STRING
	bounds	'XCH4_histogram_bounds' (static)	NC_STRING
-	·	in CH4/METADATA/QA_STATISTICS	milian ratio
Description:		ne probability distribution functions of the CH ₄ dry air	mixing ratio.
Dimensions:	XCH4_pdf_axis.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes		Time
Attributes:	Name	Value	Type
	units	'1' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
		ain parameter. This attribute originates from the CF s	
	comment	'Probability density function of methane dry air mixing ratio' (static)	NC_STRING
	long_name	'Probability density function of methane dry air mixing ratio' (static)	NC_STRING
	bounds	'XCH4_pdf_bounds' (static)	NC_STRING
methane_mix	ing_ratio_histogran	n_bounds in CH4/METADATA/QA_STATISTICS	
Dimensions:	XCH4_histogram_ax	xis, vertices.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
methane_mix	ing_ratio_pdf_boun	ids in CH4/METADATA/QA_STATISTICS	
Dimensions:	XCH4_pdf_axis, ver	tices.	
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
methane_mix	ing_ratio_histogran	n in CH4/METADATA/QA_STATISTICS	
Description:	Histogram of the CH	$ m I_4$ dry air mixing ratio.	
Dimensions:	XCH4_histogram_ax	xis.	
Type:	NC_INT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes	S.	
Attributes:	Name	Value	Туре
	comment	'Histogram of the Methane dry air mixing ratio' (static)	NC_STRING
•	number_of_over-	0 (dynamic)	NC_INT
	flow_values		
	The number of enco	untered values that are larger than the top of the hist	ogram.
	number_of_un- derflow_values	0 (dynamic)	NC_INT
	The number of enco	untered values that are smaller than the base of the	histogram.

methane_mix	cing_ratio_pdf in C	H4/METADATA/QA_STATISTICS	
Description:	Probability density function of the CH ₄ dry air mixing ratio.		
Dimensions:	XCH4_pdf_axis.		
Type:	NC_FLOAT.		
Source:	Processor.		
Mode:	Present in all modes.		
Attributes:	Name Value		Туре
	comment	'Probability density function of the Methane dry air mixing ratio' (static)	NC_STRING
	geolocation sampling_total	0 (static)	NC_FLOAT
	The sum of cosine values of latitudes from the pixels that were used in the pdf.		

10.2.2 Group "ALGORITHM SETTINGS" in "METADATA"

The algorithm settings are attached as attributes to this group. The current settings are listed here, each item in the list is a string attribute.

Configurations in CH4___/METADATA/ALGORITHM_SETTINGS

configuration.version.framework 0.11.0

Allow the framework to verify that the configuration file is up to date.

configuration.version.algorithm 0.11.0

Allow the processor to verify that the configuration file is up to date.

processing.algorithm CH4_

Define the algorithm that is to be loaded.

processing.threadStackSize 50000000

 $\label{eq:minimum threadStackSize} \ = \ 10000000 \ (10 \ MB). \ A \ lower threadStackSize \ will cause \ a \ segmentation fault during the execution.$

processing.sgaLimit 30.0

For pixels over water, this is the limit of the scattering angle where sun glint may be present.

processing.vzaMin 0.0 processing.vzaMax 50.0

Maximum viewing zenith angle (50 degrees)

processing.szaMin 0.0 processing.szaMax 75.0

Maximum solar zenith angle.

processing.cirrusReflectanceIndex 0

Unknown.

coregistration.fraction.minimum 0.8

Setting minimum co-registration factor for target pixel coverage

input.count 7

Define the number of input files.

input.1.type L1B_RA_BD7

Define the input type (band) for the first input (radiance band 7). This key is needed to read from the JobOrder input file.

input.1.irrType L1B_IR_SIR

Define which irradiance accompanies the first input.

input.1.band 7

Which band is this (for selecting the irradiance and coregistration to output).

input.2.type L1B RA BD8

Define the input type (band) for the second input (radiance band 8). This key is needed to read from the JobOrder input file.

input.2.irrType L1B IR SIR

Define which irradiance accompanies the second input.

input.2.band 8

Which band is this (for selecting the irradiance and coregistration to output).

input.3.type L1B RA BD6

Define the input type (band) for the third input (radiance band 6). This key is needed to read from the JobOrder input file.

input.3.irrType L1B_IR_UVN

Define which irradiance accompanies the third input.

input.3.band 6

Which band is this (for selecting the irradiance and coregistration to output).

input.4.type L2__CO___

Define the input type for the fourth input (CO, L2 product). This key is needed to read from the JobOrder input file.

input.4.band 7

On which band is this (for coregistration to output).

input.5.type L2__FRESCO

Define the input type for the fifth input (FRESCO clouds, L2 product). This key is needed to read from the JobOrder input file.

input.5.band 6

On which band is this (for coregistration to output).

input.6.type L2__NP_BD6

Define the input type for the sixth input (NPP/VIIRS clouds on band 6, L2 product). This key is needed to read from the JobOrder input file.

input.6.band 6

On which band is this (for coregistration to output).

input.6.required false

input.7.type L2 NP BD7

Define the input type for the seventh input (NPP/VIIRS clouds on band 7 and 8, L2 product). This key is needed to read from the JobOrder input file.

input.7.band 7

On which band is this (for coregistration to output).

input.7.required false

output.count 1

Define the number of output products (should be 1).

output.useFletcher32 true

Boolean to indicate status of Fletcher32 filter (default is on).

output.useCompression true

Boolean to set status of comression (default is on).

output.useShuffleFilter true

Boolean to set status of shuffle filter (default is on).

output.compressionLevel 3

Integer value to set compression level, default is 3.

output.1.type L2 CH4

Output product short name. This key is needed to read from the JobOrder input file.

output.1.band 7

Geolocation in output follows this band.

output.1.config product.CH4___.xml

Output product specification.

output.histogram.methane mixing ratio.range 1200, 2000

Range for the histogram of XCH4.

input.coadd.count 1

processing.groupDem DEM RADIUS 05000

Which DEM to use.

qa_value.input_spectrum_warning 100.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the number of pixels in the input spectrum is below nominal.

ga value.wavelength calibration warning 100.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the wavelength calibration offset is larger than a configured threshold.

qa_value.extrapolation_warning 100.0

he ga value multiplication factor (in percent) for when extrapolation was used in the retrieval.

ga value.sun glint warning 100.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the pixel is potentially affected by sun glint.

qa value.south atlantic anomaly warning 100.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the instrument was flying through the South Atlantic Anomaly while taking this measurement.

qa_value.sun_glint_correction 100.0

he ga value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the cloud fraction was corrected for sun glint.

qa value.snow ice warning 100.0

he ga value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the snow ice warning flag is raised.

qa value.cloud warning 100.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the cloud_warning flag is raised.

qa_value.AAI_warning 100.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the AAI_warning flag is raised.

qa_value.pixel_level_input_data_missing 100.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the pixel_level_input_data_missing flag is raised.

qa_value.data_range_warning 100.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the data_range_warning flag is raised.

qa_value.low_cloud_fraction_warning 100.0

he ga value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the low cloud fraction warning flag is raised.

ga value.altitude consistency warning 100.0

he ga value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the altitude consistency warning flag is raised.

qa value.signal to noise ratio warning 100.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the signal_to_noise_ratio_warning flag is raised.

qa value.deconvolution warning 100.0

he ga value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the deconvolution warning flag is raised.

qa_value.so2_volcanic_origin_likely_warning 100.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the so2_volcanic_origin_likely_warning flag is raised.

qa_value.so2_volcanic_origin_certain_warning 100.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the so2_volcanic_origin_certain_warning flag is raised.

ga value.interpolation warning 100.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the interpolation_warning flag is raised.

qa value.sza threshold 90.0

he solar zenith angle range qa_value impact threshold.

qa_value.sza_modification_percent 0.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the solar zenith angle is larger than 'qa_value.sza_threshold'.

qa_value.vza_threshold 90.0

he viewing zenith angle range qa_value impact threshold.

qa_value.vza_modification_percent 0.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the viewing zenith angle is larger than 'qa_value.vza threshold'.

qa_value.dfs_ch4_threshold 0.0

Degrees of freedom of CH4 profile threshold.

qa value.dfs ch4 modification percent 0.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the degrees of freedom of CH4 profile is smaller than 'ga_value.dfs_ch4_threshold'.

qa_value.aerosol_size_threshold 0.0, 1.0e20

ower and upper limits for teh aerosol_size parameter.

qa_value.aerosol_size_modification_percent 0.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the aerosol size is out of bounds.

qa_value.xch4_precision_threshold 1.0e40

Upper limit for the precision of XCH4.

qa_value.xch4_precision_modification_percent 0.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the XCH4 precision is larger (worse) than 'qa_value.xch4 precision threshold'.

qa_value.surface_altitude_standard_deviation_threshold 8000.0

Upper limit for the standard deviation of the surface altitude within the ground pixel.

qa_value.surface_altitude_standard_deviation_modification_percent 0.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the standard deviation of the surface altitude within the ground pixel exceeds the 'qa value.surface altitude standard deviation threshold' value.

qa value.surface albedo SWIR threshold 0.0

Lower threshold of the surface albedo in the SWIR.

qa_value.surface_albedo_SWIR_modification_percent 0.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the surface albedo in the SWIR is below 'qa_-value.surface albedo SWIR threshold'.

ga value.aerosol threshold 1.0e20

pper limit for the altitude weighted aerosol amount τ aerosol(SRIW)z aerosol/r aerosol.

qa_value.aerosol_modification_percent 0.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the altitude weighted aerosol amount is larger than 'qa value.aerosol threshold'.

qa_value.aerosol_optical_thickness_SWIR_threshold 100.0

pper limit for the aerosol optical thickness τ _aerosol.

qa_value.aerosol_optical_thickness_SWIR_modification_percent 0.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when the aerosol optical thickness exceeds 'qa_value.aerosol_optical_thickness_SWIR_threshold'.

ga value.spectral shift SWIR threshold 100.0

Upper limit for the spectral shift in the SWIR channel.

qa_value.spectral_shift_NIR_threshold 100.0

Upper limit for the spectral shift in the NIR channel.

qa value.spectral offset modification percent 0.0

he qa_value multiplication factor (in percent) for when either of the spectral shifts exceeds their respective thresholds.

10.2.3 Group "GRANULE DESCRIPTION" in "METADATA"

Common granule level metadata.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/GRANULE_DESCRIPTION

O	ANULE DECORIDATION		
Group attributes attached to GF	RANULE_DESCRIPTION		
Name	Value	Туре	
GranuleStart		NC_STRING	
Start of the granule as ISO date definition of ISO date/time string	time string in UTC: <i>YYYY-MM-DDTHH:MM:SS.mmmn</i> gs is given in [RD33].	mm Z . The formal	
GranuleEnd		NC_STRING	
End of the granule as ISO date/definition of ISO date/time string	time string in UTC: YYYY-MM-DD T HH:MM:SS.mmmm gs is given in [RD33].	mm Z . The formal	
InstrumentName	'TROPOMI' (static)	NC_STRING	
The name of the instrument, fix	ed to "TROPOMI".		
MissionName	'Sentinel-5 precursor' (static)	NC_STRING	
The name of the mission, fixed to "Sentinel-5 precursor".			
MissionShortName	'S5P' (static)	NC_STRING	
The short name of the mission,	fixed to "S5P".		
ProcessLevel	'2' (static)	NC_STRING	
This is a level 2 product.			
ProcessingCenter	'%(processingcenter)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Where was the processor run? The source is the probably the joborder, the most likely value for operational use is "DLR/Oberpfaffenhofen".			
ProcessingNode		NC_STRING	

The name of the machine that processed the data. This may aid in diagnosing failures in the processing. **ProcessorVersion** '%(version)s' (dynamic) NC STRING The version number of the processor used to produce the file. This is a string formatted as "major.minor.bugfix". NC INT **ProductFormatVersion** 1 (static) The version of the format of the product file. This should be incremented whenever a datafield is added to the files. **ProcessingMode** NC STRING This attribute indicates the mode of the processor. Possible values: Near-realtime, Offline, Reprocessing, Test, SyntheticTest LongitudeOfDaysideNadirEquatorCrossing NC FLOAT The longitude of the nadir-point at the day-side equator crossing. This gives a rough indication where the orbit is located. The value is calculated using an orbit propagator before the observation, so that a consisten value is used for all processing stages. **ProductShortName** 'L2 CH4 ' (static) NC_STRING

10.2.3.1 Group "ISO METADATA" in "iso metadata"

The short product name. For the CH₄ product this is fixed to "L2__CH4_

Metadata that is structured following the ISO metadata standards [RD27, RD36], especially part 2. The metadata in this group is structured using the methods from Level 1B, which is described in the Level 1B metadata specification [RD32].

All "object Type" attributes indicate the XML object when generating an ISO 19139 [RD36] compliant XML metadata file.

Note that this group is meant to be treated as a 'black box'. The information is collected here so that it can be extracted into XML side-files for ingestion into data search tools and metadata collections.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA

Group attributes attached to ISO_METADATA			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:dateStamp	'2015-10-16' (static)	NC_STRING	
Date of creation of the metadata	, as ISO 8601 [RD33] string specifying year, month and o	day.	
gmd:fileldentifier	'urn:ogc:def:EOP:ESA:SENTINEL.S5P_TROP %(shortname)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Unique identifier for metadata file of the value.	e, see the Level 1B metadata specification [RD32, table 5]	for a discussion	
Replace %()s with the "Properties of the properties of the prop	oductShortName" value from the Level 2 "/METADA .	ATA/GRANULE	
gmd:hierarchyLevelName	'EO Product Collection' (static)	NC_STRING	
Name of the hierarchy levels for which the metadata is provided.			
-	'ISO 19115-2 Geographic Information - Metadata Part 2 Extensions for imagery and gridded data' (static)	NC_STRING	
Name of the metadata standard.		NO CTRINO	
-	n (ISO 19115-2:2009(E), S5P profile' (static)	NC_STRING	
Version (profile) of the metadata	standard used.		
objectType	'gmi:MI_Metadata' (static)	NC_STRING	
Name of the metadata class [RD	32, table 5].		

10.2.3.2 Group "gmd:language" in "ISO METADATA"

Language used for the metadata, fixed to English.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:language

Group attributes attached to gmd:language			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.loc.gov/standards/iso639-2/' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'eng' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:LanguageCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.3 Group "gmd:characterSet" in "ISO_METADATA"

The character encoding used for the metadata. This is fixed to UTF-8, but the climate and forecasting conventions, version 1.6 limits this further to 7-bit ASCII (which is a subset of UTF-8).

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:characterSet

Group attributes attached to gmd:characterSet			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_CharacterSetCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'utf8' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_CharacterSetCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.4 Group "gmd:hierarchyLevel" in "ISO_METADATA"

Scope to wich metadata applies.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:hierarchyLevel

Group attributes attached to gmd:hierarchyLevel			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_ScopeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'series' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_ScopeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.5 Group "gmd:contact" in "ISO_METADATA"

Contact information for the product.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:contact

Group attributes attached to gmd:contact			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:organisationName	'Copernicus Space Component Data Access System, ESA, Services Coordinated Interface' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_ResponsibleParty' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.6 Group "gmd:contactInfo" in "gmd:contact"

The detailed contact information.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:contact/gmd:contactInfo

Group attributes attac	hed to gmd:contactInfo	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Contact' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.7 Group "gmd:address" in "gmd:contactInfo"

The actual email address.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:contact/gmd:contactInfo/gmd:address

Group attributes attached to gmd:address		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:electronicMailAddress	'EOSupport@copernicus.esa.int' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_Address' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.8 Group "gmd:role" in "gmd:contact"

The role of the adress provided in this group.

Attributes in CH4 /METADATA/ISO METADATA/gmd:contact/gmd:role

Group attributes attached to gmd:role			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_RoleCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'pointOfContact' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_RoleCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.9 Group "gmd:identificationInfo" in "ISO_METADATA"

Identification information contains information to uniquely identify the data. Identification information includes information about the citation for the resource, an abstract, the purpose, credit, the status and points of contact. The MD_Identification entity is mandatory. The MD_Identification entity is specified (subclassed) as MD_DataIdentification because in this case it is used to identify data.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo

Group attributes att	ached to gmd:identificationInfo	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:abstract		NC_STRING

Brief narrative summary of the content of the resource. This is product specific.

- **L2_AER_AI (KNMI)** Aerosol index with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_AER_LH (KNMI)** Altitude of elevated aerosol layer for cloud-free observations with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_NO2__ (KNMI)** Nitrogen dioxide tropospheric column with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_O3_PR (KNMI)** Ozone profile with a vertical resolution of 6 km and a horizontal resolution of $28 \times 21 \,\text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_O3_TPR (KNMI)** Tropospheric ozone profile with a vertical resolution of 6 km and a horizontal resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_CH4__ (SRON)** Dry-air mixing ratio of methane for cloud-free observations over land with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \,\mathrm{km^2}$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_CO___ (SRON)** Carbon monoxide column over land with a spatial resolution of $7 \times 7 \, \text{km}^2$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI
- **L2_FRESCO (KNMI)** Cloud fraction and cloud pressure with a spatial resolution of $3.5 \times 7 \,\mathrm{km^2}$ observed at about 13:30 local solar time from spectra measured by TROPOMI (KNMI cloud support product)

gmd:credit	'%(credit)s' (static)	NC_STRING
Recognition of those	who contributed to the resource(s).	

gmd:language	'eng' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:topicCategory	'climatologyMeteorologyAtmosphere' (static)	NC_STRING
Main theme(s) of the datase	t.	
objectType	'gmd:MD_DataIdentification' (static)	NC_STRING
Name of the metadata class [RD32, table 10].		

10.2.3.10 Group "gmd:citation" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Citation data for the resource.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:citation

Group attributes att	ached to gmd:citation	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:title		NC_STRING
Name by which the cited resource is known. This is the same as the global "title" attribute.		
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING
Name of the metad	ata class [RD32, table 11].	

10.2.3.11 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:citation"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:citation/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date	'%(processor_release_date)s' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.12 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Event used for reference date.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:citation/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.13 Group "gmd:identifier" in "gmd:citation"

Unique identifier for metadata file, see the Level 1B metadata specification [RD32, table 5] for a discussion of the value.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:citation/gmd:identifier

Group attributes attac	hed to gmd:identifier	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:code	'urn:ogc:def:EOP:ESA:SENTINEL.S5P_TROP %(shortname)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Replace "%(shortnam DESCRIPTION" meta	e)s" with the "ProductShortName" value from the Level 2 "/META data group.	DATA/GRANULE

objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.14 Group "gmd:pointOfContact" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

See description of the "gmd:contact" attribute above.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:pointOfContact

Group attributes attached to gmd:pointOfContact			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:organisationName	'Copernicus Space Component Data Access System, ESA, Services Coordinated Interface' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_ResponsibleParty' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.15 Group "gmd:contactInfo" in "gmd:pointOfContact"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:pointOfContact/gmd:contactInfo

Group attributes attached to gmd:contactInfo		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Contact' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.16 Group "gmd:address" in "gmd:contactInfo"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:pointOfContact/gmd:contactInfo/gmd:address

Group attributes attached to gmd:address			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:electronicMailAddress	'EOSupport@copernicus.esa.int' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Address' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.17 Group "gmd:role" in "gmd:pointOfContact"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:pointOfContact/gmd:role

Group attributes attached to gmd:role			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_RoleCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'distributor' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_RoleCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.18 Group "gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Provides category keywords, their type, and reference source. Within the framework of GEMET the choise of keywords is very limited. More meaningful keywords can be derived from the Climate and Forecast metadada conventions' standard name list, see "gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2" below.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1

Group attributes attached to gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:keyword#1	'Atmospheric conditions' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_Keywords' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.19 Group "gmd:type" in "gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1"

Subject matter used to group similar keywords.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1/gmd:type

Group attributes attached to gmd:type			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_KeywordTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'theme' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_KeywordTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.20 Group "gmd:thesaurusName" in "gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1"

Name by which the cited resource is known.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1/gmd:thesaurusName

Group attributes attached to gmd:thesaurusName			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:title	'GEMET - INSPIRE themes, version 1.0' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.21 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:thesaurusName"

Reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1/gmd:thesaurusName/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date	'2008-06-01' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.22 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

What date is used for the reference date.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#1/gmd:thesaurusName/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.23 Group "gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Provides category keywords, their type, and reference source. These keywords are taken from the Climate and Forecast metadada conventions' standard name list [ER5]. The keywords listed below identify the most important parameters in the product.

- L2__AER_AI (KNMI) ultraviolet_aerosol_index
- L2_AER_LH (KNMI) height_of_elevated_aerosol_layer
- **L2__NO2___ (KNMI)** troposphere_mole_content_of_nitrogen_dioxide, stratosphere_mole_content_of_nitrogen_dioxide, atmosphere mole content of nitrogen dioxide
- L2_O3_PR (KNMI) mole_fraction_of_ozone_in_air
- L2_O3_TPR (KNMI) mole_fraction_of_ozone_in_air
- L2_CH4_ (SRON) atmosphere_mole_fraction_of_methane_in_dry_air
- L2_CO___(SRON) atmosphere_mole_content_of_carbon_monoxide
- **L2_FRESCO (KNMI)** air_pressure_at_cloud_optical_centroid, effective_cloud_area_fraction_assuming_fixed_cloud_albedo, cloud_albedo_assuming_completely_cloudy_sky, air_pressure_at_cloud_optical_centroid_assuming_completely_cloudy_sky

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2

Group attributes attached to gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:keyword#1		NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_Keywords' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.24 Group "gmd:thesaurusName" in "gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2"

Name by which the cited resource is known.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2/gmd:thesaurusName

Group attributes attached to gmd:thesaurusName			
Name	Value		Туре
gmd:title	'CF Standard Name Table v29' (static)		NC_STRING
xlink:href	'http://cfconventions.org/standard-names.html' namic)	(dy-	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)		NC_STRING

10.2.3.25 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:thesaurusName"

Reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2/gmd:thesaurusName/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:date	'2015-07-08' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.26 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

What date is used for the reference date.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:descriptiveKeywords#2/gmd:thesaurusName/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.27 Group "gmd:resourceConstraints" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Provides information about constraints which apply to the resource.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:resourceConstraints

Group attributes attached to gmd:resourceConstraints				
Name	Value	Туре		
gmd:useLimitation	'no conditions apply' (static)	NC_STRING		
Limitation affecting the fitness for use of the resource or metadata.				
objectType	'gmd:MD_LegalConstraints' (static)	NC_STRING		

10.2.3.28 Group "gmd:accessConstraints" in "gmd:resourceConstraints"

Access constraints applied to assure the protection of privacy or intellectual property, and any special restrictions or limitations on obtaining the resource or metadata.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:resourceConstraints/gmd:accessConstraint

Group attributes attached to gmd:accessConstraints			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_RestrictionCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'copyright' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_RestrictionCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.29 Group "gmd:spatialRepresentationType" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Method used to spatially represent geographic information.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:spatialRepresentationType

Group attributes attached to gmd:spatialRepresentationType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_SpatialRepresentation- TypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'grid' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_SpatialRepresentationTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.30 Group "gmd:spatialResolution" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Ground sample distance.

Attributes in CH4 /METADATA/ISO METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:spatialResolution

Group attributes attached to gmd:spatialResolution		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:distance	7.0 (dynamic)	NC_FLOAT
uom	'km' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:MD_Resolution' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.31 Group "gmd:characterSet" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:characterSet

Group attributes attached	d to gmd:characterSet	
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_CharacterSetCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'utf8' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:MD_CharacterSetCode' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.32 Group "gmd:extent" in "gmd:identificationInfo"

Extent information including the bounding box, bounding polygon, vertical, and temporal extent of the dataset.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:extent

Group attributes attac	ched to gmd:extent	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:EX_Extent' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.33 Group "gmd:geographicElement" in "gmd:extent"

Geographic position of the granule. This is only an approximate reference so specifying the coordinate reference system is unnecessary. The usual limitations apply: $-180^{\circ} \leq \vartheta \leq 180^{\circ}$ and $-90^{\circ} \leq \delta \leq 90^{\circ}$. Note that for full orbits these values provide little information as at lease one pole will be present in the data, ensuring full longitudinal coverage.

Attributes in CH4 /METADATA/ISO METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:extent/gmd:geographicElement

Group attributes attached to gmd:geographicElement			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:eastBoundLongitude	180.0 (dynamic)	NC_FLOAT	
gmd:northBoundLatitude	90.0 (dynamic)	NC_FLOAT	
gmd:southBoundLatitude	-90.0 (dynamic)	NC_FLOAT	
gmd:westBoundLongitude	-180.0 (dynamic)	NC_FLOAT	
gmd:extentTypeCode	'true' (static)	NC_STRING	
Indication of whether the bounding polygon encompasses an area covered by the data or an area where data is not present. The value "true" indicates <i>inclusion</i> .			
objectType	'gmd:EX_GeographicBoundingBox' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.34 Group "gmd:temporalElement" in "gmd:extent"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:extent/gmd:temporalElement

Group attributes attached to gmd:temporalElement		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:EX_TemporalExtent' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.35 Group "gmd:extent" in "gmd:temporalElement"

Time period covered by the content of the dataset.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:identificationInfo/gmd:extent/gmd:temporalElement/gmd:extent

Group attributes attached t	o gmd:extent	
Name	Value	Туре
gml:beginPosition	'2014-11-14T19:58:00' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Time of the start of the gra	nule, expressed as ISO 8601 [RD33] date-time string.	
gml:endPosition	'2014-11-14T20:08:00' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Time of the end of the gran	ule, expressed as ISO 8601 [RD33] date-time string.	
objectType	'gml:TimePeriod' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.36 Group "gmd:dataQualityInfo" in "ISO_METADATA"

This group contains a general assessment of the quality of the dataset. In addition, the package contains information about the sources and production processes used in producing a dataset, which is of particular importance for imagery and gridded data.

For the TROPOMI 2 products the use of the contained class LI_Lineage (group "gmd:lineage", section 10.2.3.44 on page 79) is important for describing the sources which are either used or produced (output) in a series of process steps. The sources refer to the various L1b data products used as inputs (and the L0 products used in producing *those* products) and the auxiliary data (static and especially dynamic) when producing the L2 products.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo

Group attributes attached to gmd:dataQualityInfo		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:DQ_DataQuality' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.37 Group "gmd:scope" in "gmd:dataQualityInfo"

The specific data to which the data quality information applies.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:scope

Group attributes attached to gmd:scope		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:DQ_Scope' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.38 Group "gmd:level" in "gmd:scope"

Hierarchical level of the data specified by the scope.

$Attributes\ in\ CH4\underline{\hspace{0.4cm}}/METADATA/ISO\underline{\hspace{0.4cm}METADATA/gmd:} dataQualityInfo/gmd:scope/gmd:level$

Group attributes attache	d to gmd:level	
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#MD_ScopeCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'dataset' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:MD_ScopeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.39 Group "gmd:report" in "gmd:dataQualityInfo"

Value (or set of values) obtained from applying a data quality measure or the outcome of evaluating the obtained value (or set of values) against a specified acceptable conformance quality level.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:report

Group attributes attac	ched to gmd:report	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:DQ_DomainConsistency' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.40 Group "gmd:result" in "gmd:report"

Value (or set of values) obtained from applying a data quality measure or the outcome of evaluating the obtained value (or set of values) against a specified acceptable conformance quality level.

Attributes in CH4 /METADATA/ISO METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:report/gmd:result

Group attributes attached to g	md:result	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:DQ_ConformanceResult' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:pass	'true' (static)	NC_STRING
Indication of confomance resu	ılt. The value "true" indicates "pass".	
gmd:explanation	'INSPIRE Data specification for orthoimagery is not yet officially published so conformity has not yet been evaluated' (static)	NC_STRING
Explanation of the meaning of currently not be determined.	conformance for this result. Within the context of INSPIRE of	conformance can

10.2.3.41 Group "gmd:specification" in "gmd:result"

Citation of product specification or user requirement against which data is being evaluated.

Attributes in CH4 /METADATA/ISO METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:report/gmd:result/gmd:specification

Group attributes atta	ched to gmd:specification	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:title	'INSPIRE Data Specification on Orthoimager Guidelines, version 3.0rc3' (static)	ry - NC_STRING

10.2.3.42 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:specification"

Reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:report/gmd:result/gmd:specification/gmd:date

Group attributes attach	ned to gmd:date	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:date	'2013-02-04' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.43 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Meaning of the reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:report/gmd:result/gmd:specification/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.44 Group "gmd:lineage" in "gmd:dataQualityInfo"

Non-quantitative quality information about the lineage of the data specified by the scope.

Attributes in CH4 /METADATA/ISO METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage

Group attributes attached	d to gmd:lineage	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:LI_Lineage' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:statement	'L2 %(product)s dataset produced by %(processingcenter)s from the S5P/TROPOMI L1B product' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
General explanation of the	e data producer's knowledge about the lineage of a dataset. Insert	short description

General explanation of the data producer's knowledge about the lineage of a dataset. Insert short description of the actual Level 2 product in this string (at the %(...)s).

10.2.3.45 Group "gmd:processStep" in "gmd:lineage"

Information about an event or transformation in the life of the dataset including details of the algorithm and software used for processing.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep

Group attributes attached to gm	nd:processStep	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmi:LE_ProcessStep' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:description	'Processing of L1b to L2 %(product)s data for orbit %(orbit)d using the %(institute)s processor version %(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING

Description of the event, including related parameters or tolerances. Insert short description of the actual Level 2 product, the orbit number, the name of the institude responsible for the CFI and the software version in this string (at the respective %(...)s and %(...)d).

10.2.3.46 Group "gmi:output" in "gmd:processStep"

Description of the output.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output

Group attributes atta	ched to gmi:output	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:description		NC_STRING
Short description of	the output, a copy of the global 'title' attribute.	
objectType	'gmi:LE_Source' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.47 Group "gmd:sourceCitation" in "gmi:output"

Reference to the actual filename of the output data and production date and time.

 $Attributes in CH4 \underline{\hspace{0.5cm}} / METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd: dataQualityInfo/gmd: lineage/gmd: processStep/gmi: output/gmd: sourceCitation$

Group attributes attach	ned to gmd:sourceCitation	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:title	'%(logical_filename)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Output file name witho	ut extension.	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.48 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Production date and time of the output file.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date		NC_STRING	
Production date and time of the output file. Note that the definition in the XML schema appears to allow the use of a "CI_DateTime" instead of a "CI_Date".			
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTime' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.49 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Meaning of the reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType		
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.50 Group "gmd:identifier" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Identification of the output product.

$Attributes in CH4\underline{\hspace{0.4cm}}/METADATA/ISO\underline{\hspace{0.4cm}}METADATA/gmd: dataQualityInfo/gmd: lineage/gmd: processStep/gmi: output/gmd: sourceCitation/gmd: identifier$

Oug. us attails uton atta		
Group attributes attac	ched to gmd:identifier	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:code	'%(shortname)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The product short name, a copy of the 'ProductShortName' attribute in '/METADATA/GRANULE_DESCRIP-		
TION'.		
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.51 Group "gmi:processedLevel" in "gmi:output"

Process level of the output file.

$Attributes in CH4\underline{\hspace{0.4cm}}/METADATA/ISO\underline{\hspace{0.4cm}}METADATA/gmd: dataQualityInfo/gmd: lineage/gmd: processStep/gmi: output/gmi: processedLevel$

Group attributes at	tached to gmi:processedLevel	
Name	Value	Туре

gmd:code	'L2' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.52 Group "gmi:processingInformation" in "gmd:processStep"

Description of the processor in more detail.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation

Group attributes attach	ned to gmi:processingInformation	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmi:LE_Processing' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.53 Group "gmi:identifier" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Identification of the processor.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:identifier

Group attributes attached to gmi:identifier			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:code	'%(institute)s L2 %(product)s processor, version %(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Descriptive name of the processor, with the $\%()$ s placeholders replaced with the responsible institute's name, product name and software release version.			
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.54 Group "gmi:softwareReference" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Reference to document describing processing software.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:softwareReference

Group attributes attached to gmi:softwareReference		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:title	'L2 %(product)s processor description' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Title of processor description.		
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.55 Group "gmd:date" in "gmi:softwareReference"

Release date (compile date) of the processor.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:softwareReference/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:date		NC_STRING
Release date of the processor expressed as an ISO 8601 date string [RD33].		
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTime' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.56 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Confirm that this is the release date of the processor.

$Attributes in CH4\underline{\hspace{0.5cm}}/METADATA/ISO\underline{\hspace{0.5cm}}METADATA/gmd: dataQualityInfo/gmd: lineage/gmd: processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:softwareReference/gmd: date/gmd: dateType$

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType		
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.57 Group "gmi:documentation#1" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Reference to the ATBD of the product.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#1

Group attributes attached to gmi:documentation#1			
Name	Value	Туре	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING	
gmd:title	'%(title_atbd)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
The filename of the current release of the ATBD of the current product.			
doi	'%(atbd_doi)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
DOI for the algorithm theoretical basis document.			

10.2.3.58 Group "gmd:date" in "gmi:documentation#1"

Release date of the ATBD.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#1/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:date	'%(date_atbd)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Release date of the ATBD expressed as an ISO 8601 date string [RD33].		
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.59 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Confirm that this is the date of publication.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#1/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType		
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.60 Group "gmi:documentation#2" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Reference to the PUM of the product.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/

gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#2

Group attributes attach	ed to gmi:documentation#2	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:title	'%(title_pum)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The filename of the current release of the PUM of the current product.		
doi	'%(pum_doi)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
DOI for the product use	er manual.	

10.2.3.61 Group "gmd:date" in "gmi:documentation#2"

Release date of the PUM.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#2/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:date	'%(date_pum)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Release date of the PUM expressed as an ISO 8601 date string [RD33].		
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.62 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Confirm that this is the date of publication.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#2/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType		
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#Cl_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.63 Group "gmi:report" in "gmd:processStep"

Short report of what occurred during the process step.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:report

Group attributes attached to gmi:report				
Name	Value	Туре		
gmi:description	'Sentinel 5-precursor TROPOMI L1b processed to L2 data using the %(institute)s L2 %(product)s processor' (dynamic)	NC_STRING		
Textual description of what of	Textual description of what occurred during the process step. Replace %()s as indicated.			
gmi:fileType	'netCDF' (static)	NC_STRING		
Type of file that contains the processing report, in our case the processing report is contained in the main output file.				
gmi:name	'%(logical_filename)s.nc' (dynamic)	NC_STRING		
objectType	'gmi:LE_ProcessStepReport' (dynamic)	NC_STRING		

10.2.3.64 Group "gmd:source#1" in "gmd:processStep"

Information about the source data used in creating the data specified by the scope. Repeat group as needed, incrementing the number of the source (after the # mark).

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1

Group attributes attached	d to gmd:source#1	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmi:LE_Source' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:description		NC STRING

Description of the input data, including L1B, L2, dynamic auxiliary input data and semi-static auxiliary input data. Base strings are "TROPOMI L1B %s radiance product", "TROPOMI L1B %s irradiance product", "TROPOMI L2 %s product", "Auxiliary ECMWF %s Meteorological forecast data", "Processor %s configuration file", "Auxiliary %s reference data", "Auxiliary %s algorithm lookup table", "Auxiliary CTM %s model input data", "Auxiliary snow and ice input data" and "Auxiliary NPP/VIIRS cloud screening input data". The %s to be replaced with specific descriptors.

10.2.3.65 Group "gmi:processedLevel" in "gmd:source#1"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmi:processedLevel

Group attributes attach	ned to gmi:processedLevel	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:code	Empty!	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.66 Group "gmd:sourceCitation" in "gmd:source#1"

Reference to the actual filename of the input data.

$Attributes in CH4\underline{\hspace{0.5cm}}/METADATA/ISO\underline{\hspace{0.5cm}}METADATA/gmd: dataQualityInfo/gmd: lineage/gmd: processStep/gmd: source\#1/gmd: sourceCitation$

Group attributes attached to gmd:sourceCitation		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.67 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date

Group attributes a	attached to gmd:date	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:date		NC_STRING
	nd time of the input file(s) in this group expressed as an inition in the XML schema appears to allow the use	9
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC STRING

10.2.3.68 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Meaning of the reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType		
Name	Value	Туре
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.69 Group "gmd:title" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:title

Group attributes a	attached to gmd:title	
Name	Value	Туре
gco:characterStr	ring	NC_STRING
Textual descriptio Source" object).	n of the input file group (same as the "gmo	d:description" attribute in the "gmi:LE

10.2.3.70 Group "gmd:alternateTitle#1" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

All filenames in this group, in case more files of a particular file type are delivered, for instance for meteorological or model input. Repeat group as needed, incrementing the number of the input file (after the # mark).

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmd:dataQualityInfo/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:alternateTitle#1

Group attributes attached	d to gmd:alternateTitle#1	
Name	Value	Туре
gmx:FileName	Empty!	NC_STRING
The basename of the inp	out file.	

10.2.3.71 Group "gmi:acquisitionInformation" in "ISO_METADATA"

Metadata regarding the acquisition of the original data.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmi:acquisitionInformation

Group attributes attac	hed to gmi:acquisitionInformation	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmi:MI_AcquisitionInformation' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.72 Group "gmi:platform" in "gmi:acquisitionInformation"

The platform we are on.

Attributes in CH4 /METADATA/ISO METADATA/gmi:acquisitionInformation/gmi:platform

Group attributes attached to gmi:platform		
Name	Value	Туре
gmi:description	'Sentinel 5 Precursor' (static)	NC_STRING

objectType	'gmi:MI_Platform' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.73 Group "gmi:identifier" in "gmi:platform"

Short identifier of the platform.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmi:acquisitionInformation/gmi:platform/gmi:identifier

Group attributes attached to gmi:identifier		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:code	'S5P' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:codeSpace	'http://www.esa.int/' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:RS_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.74 Group "gmi:instrument" in "gmi:platform"

The instrument used for the observations.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmi:acquisitionInformation/gmi:platform/gmi:instrument

Group attributes attached to	gmi:instrument	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmi:MI_Instrument' (static)	NC_STRING
gmi:type	'UV-VIS-NIR-SWIR imaging spectrometer' (static)	NC_STRING
Type of the instrument.		

10.2.3.75 Group "gmi:identifier" in "gmi:instrument"

Unique identifier for the instrument.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ISO_METADATA/gmi:acquisitionInformation/gmi:platform/gmi:instrument/gmi:identifier

Group attributes attached	d to gmi:identifier	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:code	'TROPOMI' (static)	NC_STRING
The actual identifier.		
gmd:codeSpace	'http://www.esa.int/' (static)	NC_STRING
Name or identifier of the	organization responsible for the namespace.	
objectType	'gmd:RS_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.76 Group "EOP_METADATA" in "EOP_metadata"

Based on the OGC 10-025 standard for Observations & Measurements [RD37], an Earth Observation Product (EOP) schema was developed which refines an observation into the feature type earth observation. This schema was then extended with sensor-specific thematic schemas.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA

Group attributes attached to EOP_METADATA			
Name	Value	Туре	
gml:id	'%(logical_filename)s.ID' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Unique ID for this "atm:EarthObservation" object. Constructed from the logical output filename and the extension "ID" separated by a dot.			
objectType	'atm:EarthObservation' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.77 Group "om:phenomenonTime" in "EOP_METADATA"

Time coverage of the granule.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/om:phenomenonTime

Group attributes atta	ched to om:phenomenonTime	
Name	Value	Туре
gml:beginPosition		NC_STRING
Start of time coverage of the data in the granule expressed as an ISO 8601 date-time string [RD33].		
gml:endPosition		NC_STRING
End of time coverage of the data in the granule expressed as an ISO 8601 date-time string [RD33].		
objectType	'gml:TimePeriod' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.78 Group "om:procedure" in "EOP_METADATA"

Platform, instrument and sensor used for the acquisition and the acquisition parameters.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/om:procedure

Group attributes attached	to om:procedure	
Name	Value	Туре
gml:id	'%(logical_filename)s.EOE' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Unique ID for this "eop:EarthObservationEquipment" object. Constructed from the logical output filename and the extension "EOE" separated by a dot.		
objectType	'eop:EarthObservationEquipment' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.79 Group "eop:platform" in "om:procedure"

Platform name and orbit type.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/om:procedure/eop:platform

Group attributes attached to eop:platform		
Name	Value	Туре
eop:shortName	'Sentinel-5p' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'eop:Platform' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.80 Group "eop:instrument" in "om:procedure"

Instrument descriptor.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/om:procedure/eop:instrument

Group attributes attac	hed to eop:instrument	
Name	Value	Туре
eop:shortName	'TROPOMI' (static)	NC_STRING
objectType	'eop:Instrument' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.81 Group "eop:sensor" in "om:procedure"

Sensor description.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/om:procedure/eop:sensor

Group attributes attac	ched to eop:sensor	
Name	Value	Туре
eop:sensorType	'ATMOSPHERIC' (static)	NC_STRING

objectType	'eop:Sensor' (static)	NC_STRING
	. , ,	_

10.2.3.82 Group "eop:acquisitionParameters" in "om:procedure"

Additional parameters describing the data acquisition. Only an orbit number is used here.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/om:procedure/eop:acquisitionParameters

Group attributes attached	to eop:acquisitionParameters	
Name	Value	Туре
eop:orbitNumber	0 (dynamic)	NC_INT
objectType	'eop:Acquisition' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.83 Group "om:observedProperty" in "EOP METADATA"

An xlink to the observed property definition.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/om:observedProperty

Group attributes attac	ched to om:observedProperty	
Name	Value	Туре
nilReason	'inapplicable' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
This element should	use the attribute 'nilReason="inapplicable"'.	

10.2.3.84 Group "om:featureOfInterest" in "EOP_METADATA"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/om:featureOfInterest

Group attributes attached to on	n:featureOfInterest	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'eop:FootPrint' (static)	NC_STRING
gml:id	'%(logical_filename)s.FP' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Unique ID for this "eop:FootPrint" object. Constructed from the logical output filename and the extension "FP" separated by a dot.		

10.2.3.85 Group "eop:multiExtentOf" in "om:featureOfInterest"

Acquisition footprint coordinates, described by a closed polygon – the last point is equal to the first point, using latitude, longitude pairs. The expected structure is "gml:Polygon/gml:exterior/gml:LinearRing/gml:posList".

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/om:featureOfInterest/eop:multiExtentOf

Group attributes attac	ched to eop:multiExtentOf	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gml:MultiSurface' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.86 Group "gml:surfaceMembers" in "eop:multiExtentOf"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/om:featureOfInterest/eop:multiExtentOf/gml:surfaceMembers

Group attributes attached to gml:surfaceMembers		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gml:Polygon' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.87 Group "gml:exterior" in "gml:surfaceMembers"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/om:featureOfInterest/eop:multiExtentOf/gml:surfaceMembers/gml:exterior

Group attributes at	ttached to gml:exterior	
Name	Value	Туре
gml:posList		NC_STRING
(WGS-84) and the	metry shall be encoded in the EPSG:4326 geo coordinate pairs shall be ordered as latitude/lo inter-clockwise direction.	
objectType	'gml:LinearRing' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.88 Group "eop:metaDataProperty" in "EOP_METADATA"

This group contains all the metadata relative to the Eath observation product that do not fit inside one of the other groups, i.e. metadata that do not describe the time, the mechanism, the location or the result of the observation.

These metadata are mainly the EarthObservation identifier, the acquisition type and information relative to the downlink and archiving centers.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/eop:metaDataProperty

Group attributes attached to	eop:metaDataProperty	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'eop:EarthObservationMetaData' (static)	NC_STRING
eop:acquisitionType	'NOMINAL' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
	th level the appropriateness of the acquisition for "gener ion, special calibration product or other. Copy from L1b. Fo	
eop:identifier	'%(logical_filename)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Logical file name.		
eop:doi	'%(product_doi)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Digital Object Identifier iden	tifying the product (see http://www.datacite.org fo	or DOIs for datasets).
eop:parentldentifier	'urn:ogc:def:EOP:ESA:SENTINEL.S5P_TROP %(shortname)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Unique collection identifier for metadata file, see the Level 1B metadata specification [RD32, table 5] for a discussion of the value.		
This is a copy of the "gmd:fil	leldentifier" attribute in the "/METADATA/ISO_METADATA	" group.
eop:productType	'S5P_%(mode)s_%(product)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
	lace %(mode)s with the operational mode the processor [RD25]) and %(product)s with the 10 character output 38, RD39, RD40].	
eop:status	'ACQUIRED' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Refers to product status. Values listed in the standard: 'ARCHIVED', 'ACQUIRED', 'CANCELLED', 'FAILED', 'PLANNED', 'POTENTIAL', 'REJECTED', 'QUALITY-DEGRADED'. Copied from L1B.		
eop:productQualityStatus	'NOMINAL' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Indicator that specifies whe 'NOMINAL'.	ether the product quality is degraded or not. Allowed va	llues: 'DEGRADED',
eop:productQualityDegrad	dationTk@T APPLICABLE' (dynamic)	NC_STRING

Contains further textual information concerning the quality degradation. According to the metadata standards it shall be provided *only* if "eop:productQualityStatus" value is set to 'DEGRADED'. Because the way we generate out output files, this attribute will always be present, even when "eop:productQualityStatus" value is 'NOMINAL'. In those cases the value shall be set to "NOT APPLICABLE".

Possible values are "MISSING AUXILIARY INPUT" and "NOT APPLICABLE". Note that Level 1B does not set this value, so only problems detectable in the processor are covered.

10.2.3.89 Group "eop:processing" in "eop:metaDataProperty"

Processing information.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/EOP_METADATA/eop:metaDataProperty/eop:processing

Group attributes attached to eop:processing		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'eop:ProcessingInformation' (static)	NC_STRING
eop:processingCenter	'%(processingcenter)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The processing center, taken fr	om the "Processing_Station" key in the joborder.	
eop:processingDate	'YYYY-mm-ddTHH:MM:SSZ' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The processing date, as an ISC	9 8601 date-time string [RD33].	
eop:processingLevel	'L2' (static)	NC_STRING
These are all Level 2 products.		
eop:processorName	'%(processor_name)s' (static)	NC_STRING
The name of the processor, "tr	copnll2dp.exe" for KNMI and "upas-12" for DLR.	
eop:processorVersion	'%(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Version of the processor, as "major.minor.bugfix".		
eop:nativeProductFormat	'netCDF' (static)	NC_STRING
Native product format.		
eop:processingMode	'%(mode)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Processing mode taken from mission specific code list. For S5P we use the <i>File Class</i> identifiers [RD25, section 4.1.2]: 'TEST', 'OGCA', 'GSOV', 'OPER', 'NRTI', 'OFFL', 'RPRO'.		

10.2.3.90 Group "ESA_METADATA" in "ESA_metadata"

Metadata defined in the ESA file format standard [RD26].

10.2.3.91 Group "earth_explorer_header" in "ESA_METADATA"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header

Group attributes attached to earth_explorer_header		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'Earth_Explorer_Header' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.92 Group "fixed_header" in "earth_explorer_header"

The fixed header. We do not use a variable header, so only the fixed header is present.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/fixed_header

Group attributes attached to fixed_header			
Name	Value	Туре	
objectType	'Fixed_Header' (static)	NC_STRING	
File_Name	'%(logical_filename)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	

The logical file name, i.e. the fil	e name without extension.	
File_Description		NC_STRING
This is a copy of the global "title	attribute.	
Notes		NC_STRING
This is a copy of the global "con	nment" attribute.	
Mission	'S5P' (static)	NC_STRING
The mission identifier for the Se	entinel 5-precursor mission is "S5P".	
File_Class	'%(mode)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
The file class of the output. Valu section 4.1.2].	es are taken from the tailoring of the EO file format tailoring	ng for S5P [RD25,
File_Type	'%(shortname)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Following the EO file format tail	oring for S5P [RD25, sections 4.1.3.1 and 4.1.3.2].	
File_Version	0 (dynamic)	NC_INT
	ot part of the file name conventions for S5P. If a file versio it has to be provided by the PDGS via the job order. If p fill value is 0.	

10.2.3.93 Group "validity_period" in "fixed_header"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/fixed_header/validity_period

Group attributes atta	ched to validity_period	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'Validity_Period' (static)	NC_STRING
Validity_Start		NC_STRING
The value is the string "UTC=" concatenated with the time_coverage_start global attribute. This attribute corresponds to the "Validity_Start" element in the "Validity_Period" XML structure in the header file.		
Validity_Stop		NC_STRING
The value is the string "UTC=" concatenated with the $time_coverage_end$ global attribute. This attribute corresponds to the "Validity_Stop" element in the "Validity_Period" XML structure in the header file.		

10.2.3.94 Group "source" in "fixed_header"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/fixed_header/source

Group attributes attache	ed to source	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'Source' (static)	NC_STRING
System	'%(processingcenter)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Name of the Ground Segment element creating the file. For Level 2 files, this is the PDGS, but for testing a different value may be used. This attribute corresponds to the "System" element in the "Source" XML structure in the header file.		
Creator	'%(processor_name)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Name of the facility or tool, within the Ground Segment element, creating the file. This attribute corresponds to the "Creator" element in the "Source" XML structure in the header file.		
Creator_Version	'%(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Version number of the tool that created the file. This attribute corresponds to the "Creator_Version" element in the "Source" XML structure in the header file.		
Creation_Date		NC_STRING

The start date and time of processing, as a string: "UTC=YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss". This attribute corresponds to the "Creator_Date" element in the "Source" XML structure in the header file.

10.2.3.95 Group "variable_header" in "earth_explorer_header"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header

Group attributes attached to variable_header		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'Variable_Header' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.96 Group "gmd:lineage" in "variable header"

Non-quantitative quality information about the lineage of the data specified by the scope.

Attributes in CH4 /METADATA/ESA METADATA/earth explorer header/variable header/gmd:lineage

Group attributes attached	to gmd:lineage	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:LI_Lineage' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:statement	'L2 %(product)s dataset produced by %(processingcenter)s from the S5P/TROPOMI L1B product' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
•	data producer's knowledge about the lineage of a dataset. Insert uct in this string (at the $\%()$ s).	short description

10.2.3.97 Group "gmd:processStep" in "gmd:lineage"

Information about an event or transformation in the life of the dataset including details of the algorithm and software used for processing.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep

Group attributes attached to gmd:processStep		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmi:LE_ProcessStep' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:description	'Processing of L1b to L2 %(product)s data for orbit %(orbit)d using the %(institute)s processor version %(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING

Description of the event, including related parameters or tolerances. Insert short description of the actual Level 2 product, the orbit number, the name of the institude responsible for the CFI and the software version in this string (at the respective %(...)s and %(...)d).

10.2.3.98 Group "gmi:output" in "gmd:processStep"

Description of the output.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output

Group attributes atta	ached to gmi:output	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:description		NC_STRING
Short description of the output, a copy of the global 'title' attribute.		
objectType	'gmi:LE_Source' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.99 Group "gmd:sourceCitation" in "gmi:output"

Reference to the actual filename of the output data and production date and time.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation

Group attributes attached to gmd:sourceCitation		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:title	'%(logical_filename)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Output file name without extension.		
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.100 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Production date and time of the output file.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date		NC_STRING	
Production date and time of the output file. Note that the definition in the XML schema appears to allow the use of a "CI_DateTime" instead of a "CI_Date".			
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTime' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.101 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Meaning of the reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#Cl_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.102 Group "gmd:identifier" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Identification of the output product.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:identifier

Group attributes attached to gmd:identifier			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:code	'%(shortname)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
The product short nar TION'.	me, a copy of the 'ProductShortName' attribute in '/MET.	ADATA/GRANULE_DESCRIP-	
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.103 Group "gmi:processedLevel" in "gmi:output"

Process level of the output file.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:output/gmi:processedLevel

Group attributes attached to gmi:processedLevel			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:code	'L2' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.104 Group "gmi:processingInformation" in "gmd:processStep"

Description of the processor in more detail.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation

Group attributes attached to gmi:processingInformation			
Name	Value	Туре	
objectType	'gmi:LE_Processing' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.105 Group "gmi:identifier" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Identification of the processor.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:identifier

Group attributes attached to gmi:identifier			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:code	'%(institute)s L2 %(product)s processor, version %(version)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
•	processor, with the $\%(\dots)$ s placeholders replaced with the respond software release version.	onsible institute's	
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.106 Group "gmi:softwareReference" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Reference to document describing processing software.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:softwareReference

Group attributes attached to gmi:softwareReference		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:title	'L2 %(product)s processor description' (dynamic)	NC_STRING
Title of processor description.		
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.107 Group "gmd:date" in "gmi:softwareReference"

Release date (compile date) of the processor.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:softwareReference/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date		NC_STRING	
Release date of the	e processor expressed as an ISO 8601 date string	[RD33].	

objectType	'gmd:Cl DateTime' (static)	NC STRING
, ,,	3 = (,	-

10.2.3.108 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Confirm that this is the release date of the processor.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:softwareReference/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#Cl_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.109 Group "gmi:documentation#1" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Reference to the ATBD of the product.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#1

Group attributes attached to gmi:documentation#1			
Name	Value	Туре	
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING	
gmd:title	'%(title_atbd)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
The filename of the cur	rrent release of the ATBD of the current product.		

10.2.3.110 Group "gmd:date" in "gmi:documentation#1"

Release date of the ATBD.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#1/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date	'%(date_atbd)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Release date of the ATBD expressed as an ISO 8601 date string [RD33].			
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.111 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Confirm that this is the date of publication.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#1/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.112 Group "gmi:documentation#2" in "gmi:processingInformation"

Reference to the PUM of the product.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#2

Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:title	'%(title_pum)s' (dynamic)	NC STRING

10.2.3.113 Group "gmd:date" in "gmi:documentation#2"

Release date of the PUM.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#2/gmd:date

Group attributes attached to gmd:date			
Name	Value	Туре	
gmd:date	'%(date_pum)s' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Release date of the PUM expressed as an ISO 8601 date string [RD33].			
objectType	'gmd:CI_Date' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.114 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Confirm that this is the date of publication.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:processingInformation/gmi:documentation#2/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'publication' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.115 Group "gmi:report" in "gmd:processStep"

Short report of what occurred during the process step.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmi:report

Group attributes attached to g	gmi:report		
Name	Value	Туре	
gmi:description	'Sentinel 5-precursor TROPOMI L1b processed to L2 data using the %(institute)s L2 %(product)s processor' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	
Textual description of what occurred during the process step. Replace %()s as indicated.			
gmi:fileType	'netCDF' (static)	NC_STRING	
Type of file that contains the processing report, in our case the processing report is contained in the main output file.			
gmi:name	'%(logical_filename)s.nc' (dynamic)	NC_STRING	

objectType	'gmi:LE_ProcessStepReport' (dynamic)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.116 Group "gmd:source#1" in "gmd:processStep"

Information about the source data used in creating the data specified by the scope. Repeat group as needed, incrementing the number of the source (after the # mark).

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1

Group attributes attached to gmd:source#1		
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmi:LE_Source' (static)	NC_STRING
gmd:description		NC STRING

Description of the input data, including L1B, L2, dynamic auxiliary input data and semi-static auxiliary input data. Base strings are "TROPOMI L1B %s radiance product", "TROPOMI L1B %s irradiance product", "TROPOMI L2 %s product", "Auxiliary ECMWF %s Meteorological forecast data", "Processor %s configuration file", "Auxiliary %s reference data", "Auxiliary %s algorithm lookup table", "Auxiliary CTM %s model input data", "Auxiliary snow and ice input data" and "Auxiliary NPP/VIIRS cloud screening input data". The %s to be replaced with specific descriptors.

10.2.3.117 Group "gmi:processedLevel" in "gmd:source#1"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmi:processedLevel

Group attributes attached to gmi:processedLevel		
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:code	Empty!	NC_STRING
objectType	'gmd:MD_Identifier' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.118 Group "gmd:sourceCitation" in "gmd:source#1"

Reference to the actual filename of the input data.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation

Group attributes attacl	ned to gmd:sourceCitation	
Name	Value	Туре
objectType	'gmd:CI_Citation' (static)	NC_STRING

10.2.3.119 Group "gmd:date" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date

Group attributes a	attached to gmd:date	
Name	Value	Туре
gmd:date		NC_STRING
	nd time of the input file(s) in this group expressed as an inition in the XML schema appears to allow the use	9
objectType	'gmd:Cl Date' (static)	NC STRING

10.2.3.120 Group "gmd:dateType" in "gmd:date"

Meaning of the reference date for the cited resource.

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:date/gmd:dateType

Group attributes attached to gmd:dateType			
Name	Value	Туре	
codeList	'http://www.isotc211.org/2005/resources/Codelist/ gmxCodelists.xml#CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	
codeListValue	'creation' (static)	NC_STRING	
objectType	'gmd:CI_DateTypeCode' (static)	NC_STRING	

10.2.3.121 Group "gmd:title" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:title

Group attributes att	ached to gmd:title	
Name	Value	Туре
gco:characterStri	ng	NC_STRING
Textual description Source" object).	of the input file group (same as the "gmd:	description" attribute in the "gmi:LE

10.2.3.122 Group "gmd:alternateTitle#1" in "gmd:sourceCitation"

All filenames in this group, in case more files of a particular file type are delivered, for instance for meteorological or model input. Repeat group as needed, incrementing the number of the input file (after the # mark).

Attributes in CH4___/METADATA/ESA_METADATA/earth_explorer_header/variable_header/gmd:lineage/gmd:processStep/gmd:source#1/gmd:sourceCitation/gmd:alternateTitle#1

Group attributes attached	d to gmd:alternateTitle#1	
Name	Value	Туре
gmx:FileName	Empty!	NC_STRING
The basename of the inp	out file.	

11 Units

The units attribute originates from the NetCDF-4 users guide [ER7]. This means that the use of this attribute is integral to the use of NetCDF-4 itself, and that the use of the units attribute in the NetCDF-4 users guide is a hard requirement. The NetCDF-4 users guide [ER7] strongly suggests to use the UDUnits [ER10] package to handle units. The CF metadata conventions reinforce this requirement [ER5, sections 1.3 and 3.1].

Making the UDUnits package [ER10] a requirement, and thereby forcing all units to be compliant with formal SI units³ is a good thing for consistency and will help avoid confusion in the long run. In the short term it will require adjustments within the earth observation community, as many of the units that the user community is accustomed to are not SI, and are therefore not available within the UDUnits package. The MAG has decided that Sentinel 5 precursor will represent all level 2 output in SI units. In particular, all column amounts will be given in $mol \, m^{-2}$.

To make it easier for end-users to adjust to these 'new' units, conversion factors are attached to the appropriate variables.

multiplication_factor_to_convert_to_molecules_percm2 Multiply the contents of the variable with this scale factor $(6.02214 \times 10^{+19})$ to obtain columns in molecules cm⁻²

³ And some deeply entrenched non-SI units such as DU.

multiplication_factor_to_convert_to_DU Multiply the contents of the variable with this scale factor (2241.15) to obtain columns in DU.

multiplication_factor_to_convert_to_photons_persecond_pernm_percm2_persr Multiply the contents of the variable with this scale factor $(6.02214 \times 10^{+19})$ to obtain a radiance in photons s⁻¹ nm⁻¹ cm⁻² sr⁻¹.

12 Quality Assurance parameters

The Level 2 output will include automated quality assurance parameters. These include 'event counters' for each of the flags defined in the processing quality flags, see tables 12 and 13. These processing quality flags are made uniform across all products, and include flags that may not be applicable to a particular algorithm. We still count all flags, so this list is the same for all products, a list is provided in table 4.

In addition to these 'event counters', we also store a histogram of the main parameters. Storing a histogram of retrieved values is easy during processing, and allows for continuous statistical quality monitoring of the retrieval. It also makes it easy to collect histograms of S5P/TROPOMI data for longer periods. The bins for the histogram depend on the parameter in the Level 2 product, and are defined in the configuration file.

In addition to the histogram an approximation of a probability density function can be created:

$$f_{\mathsf{pdf}}(x_j) = \frac{1}{N} \sum_{i=0}^{N} \frac{\cos\left(\delta_{\mathsf{geo},i}\right)}{\sigma_i \sqrt{2\pi}} \exp\left[\frac{(x_j - x_i)^2}{2\sigma_i^2}\right] \tag{8}$$

This is a discrete approximation of a continuous probability density function, for discrete values x_j for all successful retrievals $i=1,\ldots,N$. The value of $\cos\left(\delta_{\text{geo},i}\right)$ is used to make the result less sensitive to the relative oversampling of S5P at high latitude.

The mission performance center for Sentinel 5 precursor maintains a record of quality control/quality assurance parameters for monitoring purposes.

Table 4: Quality assurance parameters. This list of parameters is shared across all S5P level 2 products. The number of incident occurrences are stored. Using percentages stored as integers will hide potential issues, especially given the total number of pixels in a S5P/TROPOMI granule.

Name	Description		
number_of_groundpixels	Number of ground pixels in the file.		
number_of_processed_pixels	Number of ground pixels where a retrieval was attempted. This is the number_of_groundpixels minus the pixels that were rejected on trivial grounds, such as the solar zenith angle.		
number_of_successfully_processed_pixels	Number of ground pixels where a retrieval was successful.		
number_of_rejected_pixels_not_enough_spectrum	Number of ground pixels where a retrieval was not attempted because too many spectral pixels were flagged as bad.		
number_of_failed_retrievals	Number of pixels that were attempted but failed.		
number_of_radiance_missing_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the number of spectral pixels in the radiance due to flagging is too small to perform the fitting" occurred.		
number_of_irradiance_missing_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the number of spectral pixels in the irradiance due to flagging is too small to perform the fitting" occurred.		
number_of_input_spectrum_missing_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the reflectance spectrum does not contain enough points to perform the retrieval. This is different from (ir)radiance_missing in that the missing points may not be aligned" occurred.		
number_of_reflectance_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "any of the reflectances is out of bounds $(R < 0 \text{ or } R > R_{\text{max}})$ " occurred.		
number_of_ler_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "lambert-equivalent reflectivity out of range error" occurred.		
number_of_snr_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "too low signal to noise to perform retrieval" occurred.		
number_of_sza_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "solar zenith angle out of range, maximum value from configuration" occurred.		
number_of_vza_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "viewing zenith angle out of range, maximum value from configuration" occurred.		
number_of_lut_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "extrapolation in lookup table (airmass factor, cloud radiances)" occurred.		
number_of_ozone_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "ozone column significantly out of range of		

profile climatology" occurred.

Table 4: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

Name	Description
number_of_wavelength_offset_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "wavelength offset exceeds maximum from configuration" occurred.
number_of_initialization_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "an error occurred during the processing of the pixel, no output was generated. The following errors raise this flag: Mismatch between irradiance and radiance wavelengths; The on-ground distance between band 1 and band 2 ground pixels exceeds a threshold set in the configuration. Derived a-priori information does not validate, no processing is possible" occurred.
number_of_memory_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "memory allocation or deallocation error" occurred.
number_of_assertion_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "error in algorithm detected during assertion" occurred.
number_of_io_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "error detected during transfer of data between algorithm and framework" occurred.
number_of_numerical_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "general fatal numerical error occurred during inversion" occurred.
number_of_lut_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "error in accessing the lookup table" occurred.
number_of_ISRF_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "error detected in the input instrument spectral response function input data" occurred.
number_of_convergence_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the main algorithm did not converge" occurred.
number_of_cloud_filter_convergence_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the cloud filter did not converge" occurred.
number_of_max_iteration_convergence_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "no convergence because retrieval exceeds maximum number of iterations. Maximum value from configuration" occurred.
number_of_aot_lower_boundary_convergence_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "no convergence because the aerosol optical thickness crosses lower boundary twice in succession" occurred.
number_of_other_boundary_convergence_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "no convergence because a state vector element crosses boundary twice in succession. Note that a separate failure flag is defined for non-convergence due to crossing of lower AOT boundary" occurred.
number_of_geolocation_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "geolocation out of range" occurred.

Table 4: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

Name	Description	
number_of_ch4_noscat_zero_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the CH ₄ column retrieved by the non-scattering CO algorithm from the weak band or strong band is 0" occurred.	
number_of_h2o_noscat_zero_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the H_2O column retrieved by the non-scattering CO algorithm from the weak band or strong band is 0" occurred.	
number_of_max_optical_thickness_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "maximum optical thickness exceeded during iterations" occurred.	
number_of_aerosol_boundary_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "boundary hit of aerosol parameters at last iteration" occurred.	
number_of_boundary_hit_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "fatal boundary hit during iterations" occurred.	
number_of_chi2_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where " χ^2 is not-a-number or larger than 10^{10} " occurred.	
number_of_svd_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "singular value decomposition failure" occurred.	
number_of_dfs_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "degree of freedom is not-a-number" occurred.	
number_of_radiative_transfer_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "errors occurred during the radiative transfer computations, no processing possible" occurred.	
number_of_optimal_estimation_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "errors occurred during the optimal estimation, processing has been terminated" occurred.	
number_of_profile_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "flag that indicates if there were any errors during the computation of the ozone profile" occurred.	
number_of_cloud_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "no cloud data" occurred.	
number_of_model_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "forward model failure" occurred.	
<pre>number_of_number_of_input_data_points_too_low_error_occurrences</pre>	Number of ground pixels where "not enough input ozone columns to calculate a tropospheric column" occurred.	
number_of_cloud_pressure_spread_too_low_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "cloud pressure variability to low to estimate a tropospheric column" occurred.	
number_of_cloud_too_low_level_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "clouds are too low in the atmosphere to assume sufficient shielding" occurred.	
number_of_generic_range_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "generic range error" occurred.	
number_of_generic_exception_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "catch all generic error" occurred.	

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains land and water areas (e.g.

coastal pixel)" occurred.

Table 4: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

number_of_mixed_surface_type_filter_occurrences

Name	Description		
number_of_input_spectrum_alignment_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "input radiance and irradiance spectra are not aligned correctly" occurred.		
number_of_abort_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "not processed because processor aborted prematurely (time out or user abort)" occurred.		
number_of_wrong_input_type_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "wrong input type error, mismatch between expectation and received data" occurred.		
number_of_wavelength_calibration_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "an error occurred in the wavelength calibration of this pixel" occurred.		
number_of_coregistration_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "no colocated pixels found in a supporting band" occurred.		
number_of_slant_column_density_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "slant column fit returned error, no values can be computed" occurred.		
number_of_airmass_factor_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "airmass factor could not be computed" occurred.		
number_of_vertical_column_density_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "vertical column density could not be computed" occurred.		
number_of_signal_to_noise_ratio_error_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the signal to noise ratio for this spectrum is too low for processing" occurred.		
number_of_solar_eclipse_filter_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "solar eclipse" occurred.		
number_of_cloud_filter_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "the cloud filter triggered causing the pixel to be skipped" occurred.		
number_of_altitude_consistency_filter_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "too large difference between ECMWF altitude and DEM altitude value" occurred.		
number_of_altitude_roughness_filter_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "too large standard deviation of altitude in DEM" occurred.		
number_of_sun_glint_filter_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "for pixels over water, viewing direction inside sun glint region. Definition of sun glint angle and threshold value from ATBD"		

Table 4: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

P	١	_		_	^
•	v	и	II	п	e

number of snow ice filter occurrences number of aai filter occurrences number of cloud fraction fresco filter occurrences number of aai scene albedo filter occurrences number of small pixel radiance std filter occurrences number of cloud fraction viirs filter occurrences number of cirrus reflectance viirs filter occurrences number of cf_viirs_swir_ifov_filter_occurrences number of cf viirs swir ofova filter occurrences number of cf viirs swir ofovb filter occurrences number of cf viirs swir ofovc filter occurrences number of cf viirs nir ifov filter occurrences number of cf viirs nir ofova filter occurrences number of cf viirs nir ofovb filter occurrences

Description

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains snow/ice: Snow/ice flag according to dynamic input OR climatological surface albedo at VIS wavelength is larger than 0.5" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "AAI smaller than 2.0" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains clouds: The FRESCO effective cloud fraction is larger than threshold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains clouds: The difference between scene albedo at 380 nm from AAI calculation and the climatological surface albedo exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD. This test filters out clouds" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains clouds: Standard deviation of radiances in small-pixel column exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains clouds: The cloud fraction from VIIRS / NPP exceeds the shold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "pixel contains clouds: Cirrus reflectance from VIIRS / NPP exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P SWIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P SWIR OFOVa exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P SWIR OFOVb exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P SWIR OFOVc exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P NIR OFOVa exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P NIR OFOVb exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Table 4: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

ı	N	а	m	9

number of cf viirs nir ofovc filter occurrences number of refl cirrus viirs swir filter occurrences number of refl cirrus viirs nir filter occurrences number of diff refl cirrus viirs filter occurrences number of ch4 noscat ratio filter occurrences number_of_ch4_noscat_ratio_std_filter_occurrences number of h2o noscat ratio filter occurrences number_of_h2o_noscat_ratio_std_filter_occurrences number of diff psurf fresco ecmwf filter occurrences number of psurf fresco stdv filter occurrences number of ocean filter occurrences number_of_time_range_filter_occurrences number_of_pixel_or_scanline_index_filter_occurrences

Description

Number of ground pixels where "fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P NIR OFOVc exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "average VIIRS cirrus reflectance within SWIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "average VIIRS cirrus reflectance within NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "difference in VIIRS average cirrus reflectance between SWIR and NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "the ratio between [CH₄]_{weak} and [CH₄]_{strong} is below or exceeds a priori thresholds from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "the standard deviation of [CH₄]_{weak}/[CH₄]_{strong} within the SWIR pixel and the 8 neighbouring pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "the ratio between [H₂O]_{weak} and [H₂O]_{strong} is below or exceeds a priori thresholds from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "the standard deviation of [H₂O]_{weak}/[H₂O]_{strong} within the SWIR pixel and the 8 neigbouring pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "difference between the FRESCO apparent surface pressure and the ECMWF surface pressure exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "the standard deviation of the FRESCO apparent surface pressure in the NIR pixel and the 8 surrounding pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "the ground pixel is over ocean (and ocean glint retrievals are not switched on)" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "time is out of the range that is to be processed" occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "not processed because pixel index does not match general selection criteria" occurred.

Table 4: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

number_of_signal_to_noise_ratio_warning_occurrences

Name	Description		
number_of_geographic_region_filter_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "pixel falls outside the specified regions of interest" occurred.		
number_of_input_spectrum_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "number of good pixels in radiance, irradiance or calculated reflectance below threshold from configuration" occurred.		
number_of_wavelength_calibration_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "offset from wavelength fit is larger than limit set in configuration" occurred.		
number_of_extrapolation_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "pressure or temperature outside cross section LUT range, other lookup table extrapolation" occurred.		
number_of_sun_glint_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "sun glint posibility warning" occurred.		
number_of_south_atlantic_anomaly_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "TROPOMI is inside the south Atlantic anomaly while taking these measurements" occurred.		
number_of_sun_glint_correction_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "A sun glint correction has been applied" occurred.		
number_of_snow_ice_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "snow/ice flag is set, i.e. using scene data from the cloud support product" occurred.		
number_of_cloud_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "cloud filter based on FRESCO apparent surface pressure (VIIRS not available), cloud fraction above threshold or cloud pressure adjusted to force cloud above surface" occurred.		
number_of_AAI_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "possible aerosol contamination as indicated by the AAI" occurred.		
number_of_pixel_level_input_data_missing_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "dynamic auxiliary input data (e.g., cloud) is missing for this ground pixel. A fallback option is used" occurred.		
number_of_data_range_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "carbon monoxide column tends to negative values; Water column tends to negative values; Heavy water (HDO) column tends to negative values; others" occurred.		
number_of_low_cloud_fraction_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "low cloud fraction, therefore no cloud pressure retrieved" occurred.		
number_of_altitude_consistency_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "difference between ECMWF surface elevation and high-resolution surface elevation exceeds threshold from configuration"		

occurred.

Number of ground pixels where "signal to noise ratio in SWIR and/or NIR

band below threshold from configuration" occurred.

 Table 4: Common quality assurance parameters. (continued).

Name	Description
number_of_deconvolution_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "failed deconvolution irradiance spectrum (not pixel-specific, but row-specific)" occurred.
<pre>number_of_so2_volcanic_origin_likely_warning_occurrences</pre>	Number of ground pixels where "warning for SO_2 BL product, UTLS products: volcanic origin except for heavily polluted sites" occurred.
<pre>number_of_so2_volcanic_origin_certain_warning_occurrences</pre>	Number of ground pixels where "warning for SO_2 BL product, UTLS products: volcanic origin certain" occurred.
number_of_interpolation_warning_occurrences	Number of ground pixels where "warning for interpolation on partially missing data. In this case the valid available data is used, potentially leading to a bias" occurred.

13 Generic metadata and attributes

Metadata gives information about the satellite, algorithms, configuration as well as other parameters useful for the interpretation of the processed data and tracing the production process of the level 2 files. The Sentinel 5 precursor product files, both for level 1B and level 2 contain a rich amount of metadata, both at the variable level and at the granule level. The full description of the metadata in the files for the Methane product is given in the file format description, in section 10.2. Here we provide some background on what can be found in which location. The abbreviations listed in table 5 are used in the following part of this document to better identify the nature of the attributes.

Table 5: The abbreviations used in metadata descriptions to indicate the origin of a specific attribute, and the abbreviations used to indicate the type of an attribute.

Abbreviation	Description
NUG	netCDF-4 Users Guide [ER7]
CF	Climate and Forecast metadata conventions [ER5], which includes the COARDS [ER11] conventions
ISO	ISO standards 19115, 19115-2 and 19157 [RD27, RD28, RD29]
Inspire	Inspire directive [ER4]
ACDD	ESIP-ACDD Attribute convention for dataset discovery [ER6]
CCI	Attributes requested by the ESA climate change initiative project. These largely overlap with the ACDD attributes.
ESA	Fixed ESA Header [RD26]
S5P	Internal use – mostly for retrieval settings, possibly as an extension to ISO 19115 [RD27]
S	Attribute is a string attribute
Р	Attribute has the data-type of the variable with which it is associated ('parent' data type).
1	Attribute is an integer value
F	Attribute is a floating point value (either 32-bit or 64-bit).
Т	Attribute is a CCSDS-ASCII time representation ("UTC=" + ISO 8601 [RD33])

We follow several metadata conventions in the S5P level 2 files, as can be seen in table 5. These include ISO 19115-2 [RD28], OGC 10.157r3 [RD30], the ESA earth observation header [RD26] and the Climate and Forecast metadata conventions [ER5]. Following ISO 19115-2 also ensures compliance with the Inspire directive, with the provision that a few items that are optional in the ISO standard are required by Inspire. These metadata standards prescribe the generation of XML files as side-files to the main product file. These metadata standards are mostly intended for data discovery and data dissemination. This means that the metadata must be ingested by a server so that it can be stored in a database. This database will end users help to find the data they need. Ingestion of this metadata is facilitated by storing the metadata in a predefined XML format. While it is possible to store the required XML directly in a NetCDF variable or attribute, it is hard to use these directly to extract metadata. Using attributes for the individual metadata fields makes it far easier for users to read the metadata from their programs, as the interface becomes uniform: just netCDF-4.

The then question becomes how to store the metadata for the ISO 19115-2, OGC 10.157r3 and the ESA earth observation header in the NetCDF datafile, in a way that facilitates automated creation of the XML side files for ingestion into the database for dissemination en discovery. Fortunately this problem has already been solved by the S5P L1B team, and a description can be found in the L1B input/output data specification and the metadata specification [RD2, RD32]. The short version is that the attributes in the data file can be exported as NcML [RD41], which can be translated into the desired output using an XSLT transformation. Support attributes are added to the data file to facilitate this. Creating such a transformation script has been declared out of scope for the level 1B and level 2 processor CFI providers.

13.1 The Climate and Forecast conventions

The CF metadata conventions [ER5] provide guidelines for attributes for variables so that the link between data and its geolocation and time of observation can be made automatically. Applying the CF-metadata conventions to the output products already limits the number of choices we will have to make. Units and other attributes are

already defined and some structure is provided by the CF-conventions, for instance in linking data fields with geolocation.

13.2 NetCDF User Guide Conventions

A full description of the conventions might be found in the NetCDF user manual [ER7]]. In general, names starting with underscore character are always reserved for use by the NetCDF library. NUG conventions are a subset of the CF-conventions.

13.3 Global attributes

Global attributes that are present at the root level of a S5p L2 product as described in section ??. These are mostly string attributes.

13.4 ESA earth observation header

The ESA earth observations file format guidelines and tailoring for S5P [RD26, RD25] specify the creation of a header file with a basic description of the contents of an output file. This header file consists of a fixed part and a customizable variable part. The variable part contains the lineage of the product is repeated, see section 10.2.3.44 for a description the the attributes contained in this part of the header. The fixed header is described in tables 6-8.

Table 6: Metadata in the fixed header required by the ESA earth observation file format standard. The data types refer to the short list in table 5.

Name	Data type	Definition
File_Name	S	File name of the product without extension.
File_Description	S	Description of the file type.
Notes	S	Any type of notes/comments (multi-lines).
Mission	S	Description of the mission (Fixed to "S5P")
File_Class	S	Description of the file class. It is redundant with the File Class element embedded in the File Name.(e.g., "NRTI")
File_Type	S	Description of the file type, for the current product it is set to "L2Methane". It is redundant with the File Type element embedded in the File Name.
Validity_Period	Group, see table 7	Time coverage of the data.
File_Version	I	It is redundant with the File Version element embedded in the File Name.
Source	Group, see table 8	Information about the ground segment facility where the product was generated.

Table 7: Fields in the Validity_Period group. The data types refer to the short list in table 5.

Name	Data type	Definition
Validity_Start	Т	This is the UTC Validity Start Time, the same as the Validity Start Time in the File Name and the time_coverage_start global attribute.
Validity_Stop	Т	This is the UTC Validity Stop Time, the same as the Validity Stop Time in the File Name and the time_coverage_end global attribute.

Table 8: Fields in the source group. The data types refer to the short list in table 5.

Name	Data type	Definition
System	S	Name of the Ground Segment element creating the file.

Table 8: Fields in the source group (continued).

Name	Data type	Definition
Creator	S	Name of the facility or tool, within the Ground Segment element, creating the file.
Creator_Version	S	Version of the tool.
Creation_Date	Т	This is the UTC Creation Date. This field also appears in the file name and in the date_created global attribute.

13.5 Inspire directive

INSPIRE is based on the infrastructures for spatial information established and operated by the 27 Member States of the European Union. The INSPIRE directive came into force on 15 May 2007 and will be developed in several stages until a complete release with due date set in 2019. The INSPIRE directive aims to create a European Union (EU) spatial data infrastructure. This will enable the sharing of environmental spatial information among public sector organizations and better facilitate public access to spatial information across Europe. The European Commission issued a Metadata Regulation [RD42] which aims at setting the requirements for the creation and maintenance of metadata for spatial data sets, spatial data set series and spatial data services corresponding to the themes listed in the annexes of the regulation.

Since many different standard are involved, collisions may occur. The INSPIRE Metadata Implementing Rules [RD43] define how the Regulation can be implemented using ISO 19115. As also reported in [RD32], the conclusion of the study pointed out the following:

- 1. The conformance of an ISO 19115 metadata set to the ISO 19115 Core does not guarantee the conformance to INSPIRE.
- 2. The use of these guidelines to create INSPIRE metadata ensures that the metadata is not in conflict with ISO 19115. However, full conformance to ISO 19115 implies the provision of additional metadata elements which are not required by INSPIRE.

13.6 ISO and OGC standards

Two ISOs standards useful for the description of collection of Earth Observation products and to the description of individual EO products are ISO 19115-2 [RD28] and ISO 19156 [RD44], respectively. However, these two ISOs do not provide any encoding syntax but they are merely conceptual models. On the other hand, standards that provide encoding and XML schema for describing, validating and exchanging metadata about geographic datasets and for observations and measurements are:

- 1. ISO 19139 [RD36]
- 2. OGC 10-025C [RD45]
- 3. OGC 10-157 [RD30]

Full description of all above mentioned standard is not part of this document. The S5p L01B evelopment team have addressed and analyzed the complex structure of the application of all those ISOs and OGC standard in the S5P L01B metadata specification [RD32].

13.7 Attributes

In Table 10 a list of attributes that can be appended to variables in S5p products. Not all of these attributes will be used on all variables, but for each variables an appropriate selection is made. The different types with their respective abbreviations are shown in Table 5. The NetCDF attribute _FillValue which represents missing or undefined data can assume the default values listed in Table 9.

Table 9: netCDF-4 type definitions and fill values. In order to avoid rounding errors, it is recommended to use the hexadecimal notation when specifying fill values for float and double types. Note that these are the netCDF-4 default fill values, there should be no need to specify these values explicitly. In some cases the fill value for float or double variables may fall within the valid range of a variable. For those cases an explicit fill value must be set, the value $-9.9692099683868690 \times 10^{36}$ (hex: $-0 \times 1.ep+122$) is recommended for these cases.

Type	Description	Fill value
byte	8-bit signed integer	-127
ubyte	8-bit unsigned integer	255
short	16-bit signed integer	-32767
ushort	16-bit unsigned integer	65535
int	32-bit signed integer	-2147483647
uint	32-bit unsigned integer	4294967295
float	32-bit floating point	$9.9692099683868690 \times 10^{36}$ (hex: $0x1.ep+122$)
double	64-bit floating point	$9.9692099683868690 \times 10^{36}$ (hex: 0x1.ep+122)

Table 10: Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files. The data types refer to the short list in table 5.

Name	Туре	Std.	Description
ancillary_variables	S	CF	Identifies a variable that contains closely associated data, e.g. the measurement uncertainties of instrument data.
bounds	S	CF	Connects a boundary variable to a coordinate variable.
cell_measures	S	CF	Identifies variables that contain cell areas or volumes. This can be used to connect approximate ground pixel coverage in km^2 to data-fields.
comment	S	CF	Miscellaneous information about the data or methods used to produce it.
coordinates	S	CF	Identifies auxiliary coordinate variables, providing a connection between data and geolocation, time.
_FillValue	Р	NUG	Value to represent missing or undefined data. Recommended (default) values are given in table 9.
flag_masks	Р	CF	Provides a list of bit fields expressing Boolean or enumerated flags.
flag_meanings	S	CF	Use in conjunction with flag_values to provide descriptive words or phrases for each flag value.
flag_values	Р	CF	Provides a list of the flag values. Use in conjunction with flag_meanings.
formula	S	CF	Formula to calculate the values for an adaptive grid, for instance for a dimensionless vertical coordinate. Example: "hyam hybm (mlev=hyam+hybm*aps)".
formula_terms	S	CF	Identifies variables that correspond to the terms in a formula, for instance for a dimensionless vertical coordinate. Example: "ap: hyam b: hybm ps: aps"
institution	S	CF	Specifies where the original data was produced.
long_name	S	CF	A descriptive name that indicates a variable's content. This name is not standardized.
positive	S	CF	Direction of increasing vertical coordinate value ('up' for z in m or 'down' for p in hPa).
references	S	CF	References that describe the data or methods used to produce it.
source	S	CF	Method of production of the original data.

Table 10: Attributes for variables used in S5p netCDF-4 files (continued).

Name	Type	Std.	Description
standard_error_multiplier	F	CF	If a data variable with a standard_name modifier of standard_error has this attribute, it indicates that the values are the stated multiple of one standard error. The only allowed value for S5p files is 1, used only to disambiguate.
standard_name	S	CF	A standard name that references a description of a variable's content in the standard name table.
units	S	CF	Units of a variable's content. See section 11 for a detailed discussion.
valid_max	Р	NUG	Largest valid value of a variable.
valid_min	Р	NUG	Smallest valid value of a variable.
valid_range	P[2]	NUG	Smallest and largest valid values of a variable. This attribute should not be combined with either valid_min or valid_max

A Flag descriptions

The following tables describe the Measurement flags, Processing quality flags (processing failures and filter conditions, errors and warnings) and surface classifications.

Table 11: Measurement flags. These flags indicate conditions that apply to the whole swath at a specific time, for instance whether we are flying through the south Atlantic anomaly. These are copied from the Level 1B input.

Bit #	Mask (hex)	Short name	Description
0	0x01	proc_skipped	One or more Level 1B processing steps (algorithms) were skipped
1	0x02	saa_warning	Measurement was obtained while spacecraft was in South Atlantic Anomaly
2	0x04	spacecraft_manoeuvre	Measurement was obtained during spacecraft manoeuvre
3	0x08	irr_out_of_range	Irradiance measurement outside nominal elevation or azimuth range
4	0x10		Reserved for future use
5	0x20		Reserved for future use
6	0x40		Reserved for future use
7	0x80		Reserved for future use

Table 12: Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2. Warnings are listed in table 13. The value in the first column is the result of a bitwise 'and' of 255 (0xFF) and the value in the "processing_quality_flags" variable.

#	Short name	Description	Algorithm
0	success	No failures, output contains value. Warnings still possible.	All
1	radiance_missing	The number of spectral pixels in the radiance due to flagging is too small to perform the fitting.	All
2	irradiance_missing	The number of spectral pixels in the irradiance due to flagging is too small to perform the fitting.	All
3	input_spectrum_missing	The reflectance spectrum does not contain enough points to perform the retrieval. This is different from (ir)radiance_missing in that the missing points may not be aligned.	All
4	reflectance_range_error	Any of the reflectances is out of bounds ($R < 0$ or $R > R_{max}$).	FRESCO
5	ler_range_error	Lambert-equivalent reflectivity out of range error.	CO, CH ₄
6	snr_range_error	Too low signal to noise to perform retrieval.	CO
7	sza_range_error	Solar zenith angle out of range, maximum value from configuration.	All
8	vza_range_error	Viewing zenith angle out of range, maximum value from configuration.	Development phase only
9	lut_range_error	Extrapolation in lookup table (airmass factor, cloud radiances).	NO_2
10	ozone_range_error	Ozone column significantly out of range of profile climatology.	Total O ₃ column
11	wavelength_offset_error	Wavelength offset exceeds maximum from configuration.	FRESCO, NO ₂

Table 12: Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 (continued).

Short name	Description	Algorithm
initialization_error	An error occurred during the processing of the pixel, no output was generated. The following errors raise this flag: Mismatch between irradiance and radiance wavelengths; The on-ground distance between band 1 and band 2 ground pixels exceeds a threshold set in the configuration. Derived a-priori information does not validate, no processing is possible.	All
memory_error	Memory allocation or deallocation error.	CO, CH ₄
assertion_error	Error in algorithm detected during assertion.	CO
io_error	Error detected during transfer of data between algorithm and framework.	CO, ALH, CH ₄ , O ₃ profile
numerical_error	General fatal numerical error occurred during inversion.	CO, FRESCO
lut_error	Error in accessing the lookup table.	CH ₄
ISRF_error	Error detected in the input instrument spectral response function input data.	CH ₄
convergence_error	The main algorithm did not converge.	All
cloud_filter_convergence_error	The cloud filter did not converge.	CO
max_iteration_convergence_error	No convergence because retrieval exceeds maximum number of iterations. Maximum value from configuration.	ALH
aot_lower_boundary_convergence_error	No convergence because the aerosol optical thickness crosses lower boundary twice in succession.	ALH
other_boundary_convergence_error	No convergence because a state vector element crosses boundary twice in succession. Note that a separate failure flag is defined for non-convergence due to crossing of lower AOT boundary.	ALH
geolocation_error	Geolocation out of range.	
ch4_noscat_zero_error	The CH ₄ column retrieved by the non-scattering CO algorithm from the weak band or strong band is 0.	CH₄
h2o_noscat_zero_error	The H_2O column retrieved by the non-scattering CO algorithm from the weak band or strong band is 0.	CH₄
max_optical_thickness_error	Maximum optical thickness exceeded during iterations.	CH ₄
aerosol_boundary_error	Boundary hit of aerosol parameters at last iteration.	CH ₄
boundary_hit_error	Fatal boundary hit during iterations.	CH ₄
chi2_error	χ^2 is not-a-number or larger than 10^{10} .	CH ₄
svd_error	Singular value decomposition failure.	CH ₄
_	memory_error assertion_error io_error numerical_error lut_error ISRF_error convergence_error cloud_filter_convergence_error max_iteration_convergence_error other_boundary_convergence_error geolocation_error ch4_noscat_zero_error max_optical_thickness_error aerosol_boundary_error boundary_hit_error chi2_error	initialization_error An error occurred during the processing of the pixel, no output was generated. The following errors raise this flag: Mismatch between irradiance and radiance wavelengths; The on-ground distance between band 1 and band 2 ground pixels exceeds a threshold set in the configuration. Derived a-priori information does not validate, no processing is possible. memory_error Memory allocation or deallocation error. assertion_error Error in algorithm detected during assertion. io_error Error detected during transfer of data between algorithm and framework. numerical_error General fatal numerical error occurred during inversion. lut_error Error in accessing the lookup table. ISRF_error Error detected in the input instrument spectral response function input data. convergence_error The main algorithm did not converge. cloud_filter_convergence_error The cloud filter did not converge. max_iteration_convergence_error No convergence because retrieval exceeds maximum number of iterations. Maximum value from configuration. act_lower_boundary_convergence_error No convergence because the aerosol optical thickness crosses lower boundary twice in succession. other_boundary_convergence_error No convergence because a state vector element crosses boundary twice in succession. Note that a separate failure flag is defined for non-convergence deviate that a separate failure flag is defined for non-convergenc

Table 12: Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 (continued).

#	Short name	Description	Algorithm
32	dfs_error	Degree of freedom is not-a-number.	CH ₄
33	radiative_transfer_error	Errors occurred during the radiative transfer computations, no processing possible.	O ₃ profile
34	optimal_estimation_error	Errors occurred during the optimal estimation, processing has been terminated.	O ₃ profile
35	profile_error	Flag that indicates if there were any errors during the computation of the ozone profile.	O ₃ profile
36	cloud_error	No cloud data.	Cloud
37	model_error	Forward model failure.	Cloud, Total O ₃ column
38	number_of_input_data_points_too_low_error	Not enough input ozone columns to calculate a tropospheric column.	Tropospheric O ₃ column
39	cloud_pressure_spread_too_low_error	Cloud pressure variability to low to estimate a tropospheric column.	Tropospheric O ₃ column
40	cloud_too_low_level_error	Clouds are too low in the atmosphere to assume sufficient shielding.	Tropospheric O ₃ column
41	generic_range_error	Generic range error.	All
42	generic_exception	Catch all generic error.	All
43	input_spectrum_alignment_error	Input radiance and irradiance spectra are not aligned correctly.	All
44	abort_error	Not processed because processor aborted prematurely (time out or user abort)	All
45	wrong_input_type_error	Wrong input type error, mismatch between expectation and received data.	All
46	wavelength_calibration_error	An error occurred in the wavelength calibration of this pixel	All
47	coregistration_error	No colocated pixels found in a supporting band	All
48	slant_column_density_error	Slant column fit returned error, no values can be computed	
49	airmass_factor_error	Airmass factor could not be computed	
50	vertical_column_density_error	vertical column density could not be computed	
51	signal_to_noise_ratio_error	The signal to noise ratio for this spectrum is too low for processing	All
64	solar_eclipse_filter	Solar eclipse.	All
65	cloud_filter	The cloud filter triggered causing the pixel to be skipped.	CO, ALH, CH ₄
66	altitude_consistency_filter	Too large difference between ECMWF altitude and DEM altitude value.	CO, CH ₄
67	altitude_roughness_filter	Too large standard deviation of altitude in DEM.	CO, ALH, CH ₄
68	sun_glint_filter	For pixels over water, viewing direction inside sun glint region. Definition of sun glint angle and threshold value from ATBD.	ALH
69	mixed_surface_type_filter	Pixel contains land and water areas (e.g. coastal pixel).	ALH

Table 12: Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 (continued).

#	Short name	Description	Algorithm
70	snow_ice_filter	Pixel contains snow/ice: Snow/ice flag according to dynamic input OR climatological surface albedo at VIS wavelength is larger than 0.5.	ALH
71	aai_filter	AAI smaller than 2.0.	ALH
72	cloud_fraction_fresco_filter	Pixel contains clouds: The FRESCO effective cloud fraction is larger than threshold. Threshold value from ATBD.	ALH
73	aai_scene_albedo_filter	Pixel contains clouds: The difference between scene albedo at 380 nm from AAI calculation and the climatological surface albedo exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD. This test filters out clouds.	ALH
74	small_pixel_radiance_std_filter	Pixel contains clouds: Standard deviation of radiances in small-pixel column exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD.	ALH, CH₄
75	cloud_fraction_viirs_filter	Pixel contains clouds: The cloud fraction from VIIRS / NPP exceeds the shold. Threshold value from ATBD.	ALH
76	cirrus_reflectance_viirs_filter	Pixel contains clouds: Cirrus reflectance from VIIRS / NPP exceeds threshold. Threshold value from ATBD.	ALH
77	cf_viirs_swir_ifov_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
78	cf_viirs_swir_ofova_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P SWIR OFOVa exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
79	cf_viirs_swir_ofovb_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P SWIR OFOVb exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
80	cf_viirs_swir_ofovc_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels wihtin S5P SWIR OFOVc exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
81	cf_viirs_nir_ifov_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
82	cf_viirs_nir_ofova_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P NIR OFOVa exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
83	cf_viirs_nir_ofovb_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P NIR OFOVb exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
84	cf_viirs_nir_ofovc_filter	Fraction of cloudy VIIRS pixels within S5P NIR OFOVc exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄

Table 12: Processing quality flags, errors, processing failures and filter conditions for S5P Level 2 (continued).

#	Short name	Description	Algorithm
85	refl_cirrus_viirs_swir_filter	Average VIIRS cirrus reflectance within SWIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
86	refl_cirrus_viirs_nir_filter	Average VIIRS cirrus reflectance within NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
87	diff_refl_cirrus_viirs_filter	Difference in VIIRS average cirrus reflectance between SWIR and NIR ground pixel exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
88	ch4_noscat_ratio_filter	The ratio between $[CH_4]_{weak}$ and $[CH_4]_{strong}$ is below or exceeds a priori thresholds from configuration.	CH₄
89	ch4_noscat_ratio_std_filter	The standard deviation of $[CH_4]_{weak}/[CH_4]_{strong}$ within the SWIR pixel and the 8 neighbouring pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
90	h2o_noscat_ratio_filter	The ratio between $[H_2O]_{weak}$ and $[H_2O]_{strong}$ is below or exceeds a priori thresholds from configuration.	CH ₄
91	h2o_noscat_ratio_std_filter	The standard deviation of $[H_2O]_{weak}/[H_2O]_{strong}$ within the SWIR pixel and the 8 neigbouring pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH₄
92	diff_psurf_fresco_ecmwf_filter	Difference between the FRESCO apparent surface pressure and the ECMWF surface pressure exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
93	psurf_fresco_stdv_filter	The standard deviation of the FRESCO apparent surface pressure in the NIR pixel and the 8 surrounding pixels exceeds a priori threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
94	ocean_filter	The ground pixel is over ocean (and ocean glint retrievals are not switched on).	CH ₄
95	time_range_filter	Time is out of the range that is to be processed.	All
96	pixel_or_scanline_index_filter	Not processed because pixel index does not match general selection criteria.	All
97	geographic_region_filter	Pixel falls outside the specified regions of interest.	All

Table 13: Processing quality flags, warnings for S5P Level 2. Errors, processing failures and filter conditions are listed in table 12. If a bitwise 'and' of the mask value and the value in the "processing" quality flags" variable is not zero, then the warning applies to the specific retrieval.

Bit #	Mask (hex)	Short name	Description	Algorithm
0–7	0x000000FF	error	If non-zero an error has occurred when processing the pixel, see table 12 for details.	All
8	0x00000100	input_spectrum_warning	Number of good pixels in radiance, irradiance or calculated reflectance below threshold from configuration.	All

 Table 13: Processing quality flags, warnings for S5P Level 2 (continued).

Bit #	Mask (hex)	Short name	Description	Algorithm
9	0x00000200	wavelength_calibration_warning	Offset from wavelength fit is larger than limit set in configuration.	Most
10	0x00000400	extrapolation_warning	Pressure or temperature outside cross section LUT range, other lookup table extrapolation.	CO, CH ₄
11	0x00000800	sun_glint_warning	Sun glint posibility warning.	All
12	0x00001000	south_atlantic_anomaly_warning	TROPOMI is inside the south Atlantic anomaly while taking these measurements.	All
13	0x00002000	sun_glint_correction	A sun glint correction has been applied.	Cloud
14	0x00004000	snow_ice_warning	Snow/ice flag is set, i.e. using scene data from the cloud support product.	NO_2
15	0x00008000	cloud_warning	Cloud filter based on FRESCO apparent surface pressure (VIIRS not available), cloud fraction above threshold or cloud pressure adjusted to force cloud above surface.	CH ₄ , O ₃ profile
16	0x00010000	AAI_warning	Possible aerosol contamination as indicated by the AAI.	O ₃ profile
17	0x00020000	pixel_level_input_data_missing	Dynamic auxiliary input data (e.g., cloud) is missing for this ground pixel. A fallback option is used.	All
18	0x00040000	data_range_warning	Carbon monoxide column tends to negative values; Water column tends to negative values; Heavy water (HDO) column tends to negative values; others.	CO, CH ₄
19	0x00080000	low_cloud_fraction_warning	Low cloud fraction, therefore no cloud pressure retrieved.	Cloud
20	0x00100000	altitude_consistency_warning	Difference between ECMWF surface elevation and high-resolution surface elevation exceeds threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
21	0x00200000	signal_to_noise_ratio_warning	Signal to noise ratio in SWIR and/or NIR band below threshold from configuration.	CH ₄
22	0x00400000	deconvolution_warning	Failed deconvolution irradiance spectrum (not pixel-specific, but row-specific).	CO, CH ₄
23	0x00800000	so2_volcanic_origin_likely_warning	Warning for SO ₂ BL product, UTLS products: volcanic origin except for heavily polluted sites.	SO ₂
24	0x01000000	so2_volcanic_origin_certain_warning	Warning for SO ₂ BL product, UTLS products: volcanic origin certain.	SO ₂
25	0x02000000	interpolation_warning	Warning for interpolation on partially missing data. In this case the valid available data is used, potentially leading to a bias.	All
26	0x04000000		Reserved for future use	
27	0x0800000		Reserved for future use	
28	0x10000000		Reserved for future use	

Table 13: Processing quality flags, warnings for S5P Level 2 (continued).

Bit #	Mask (hex)	Short name	Description	Algorithm
29	0x20000000		Reserved for future use	
30	0x40000000		Reserved for future use	
31	0x80000000		Reserved for future use	

Table 14: Surface classification for S5P Level 2. This is a combined land/water mask and surface classification data field. For land the "Global Land Cover Characteristics Data Base Version 2.0" is used [ER8], specifically the "USGS Land Use/Land Cover System (Modified Level 2)" classification. Over water the classification from the NASA SDP toolkit [ER9], which is based on [RD35].

Bit#	Mask (hex)	Short name	Description
0	0x03	Land	The pixel is over land, for more than 50 %
1	0x03	Water	The pixel is over water, for more than 50 %
2	0x03	some_water	Pixel contains water (however small the fraction), i.e. at least one of the $15\times15\mathrm{arcsecond}$ subpixels in the SDP dataset is classified as water
3	0x03	coastline	Pixel is water, but contains land (coastline)
0	0x04	mixed_surface	Pixel has a mixed surface type. Classification is result of highest bin, not overwhelming majority, i.e. type covers less than 50 % of pixel surface
4	0x04	value_covers_majority_of_pixel	Pixel is dominated by surface type, i.e. type covers more than 50% of pixel surface
9	0xF9	Water+Shallow_Ocean	Water, shallow ocean
17	0xF9	Water+Shallow_Inland_Water	Water, shallow inland water (lake)
25	0xF9	Water+Ocean_Coastline-Lake_Shoreline	Water, mixed with land; coastline
33	0xF9	Water+Intermittent_Water	Intermittent water, for instance the Wadden Sea
41	0xF9	Water+Deep_Inland_Water	Deep inland water
49	0xF9	Water+Continental_Shelf_Ocean	Water, continental shelf ocean
57	0xF9	Water+Deep_Ocean	Water, deep ocean
8	0xF9	Land+Urban_And_Built-up_Land	Land, urban areas
16	0xF9	Land+Dryland_Cropland_And_Pasture	Land, Dryland Cropland and Pasture
24	0xF9	Land+Irrigated_Cropland_And_Pasture	Land, Irrigated Cropland and Pasture
32	0xF9	Land+Mixed_Dryland-irrigated_Cropland_And_Pasture	Land, Mixed Dryland/Irrigated Cropland and Pasture
40	0xF9	Land+Cropland-grassland_Mosaic	Land, Cropland/Grassland Mosaic

Table 14: Surface classification for S5P Level 2 (continued).

Bit #	Mask (hex)	Short name	Description	
48	0xF9	Land+Cropland-woodland_Mosaic	Land, Cropland/Woodland Mosaic	
56	0xF9	Land+Grassland	Land, Grassland	
64	0xF9	Land+Shrubland	Land, Shrubland	
72	0xF9	Land+Mixed_Shrubland-grassland	Land, Mixed Shrubland/Grassland	
80	0xF9	Land+Savanna	Land, Savanna	
88	0xF9	Land+Deciduous_Broadleaf_Forest	Land, Deciduous Broadleaf Forest	
96	0xF9	Land+Deciduous_Needleleaf_Forest	Land, Deciduous Needleleaf Forest	
104	0xF9	Land+Evergreen_Broadleaf_Forest	Land, Evergreen Broadleaf Forest	
112	0xF9	Land+Evergreen_Needleleaf_Forest	Land, Evergreen Needleleaf Forest	
120	0xF9	Land+Mixed_Forest	Land, Mixed Forest	
128	0xF9	Land+Herbaceous_Wetland	Land, Herbaceous Wetland	
136	0xF9	Land+Wooded_Wetland	Land, Wooded Wetland	
144	0xF9	Land+Barren_Or_Sparsely_Vegetated	Land, Barren or Sparsely Vegetated	
152	0xF9	Land+Herbaceous_Tundra	Land, Herbaceous Tundra	
160	0xF9	Land+Wooded_Tundra	Land, Wooded Tundra	
168	0xF9	Land+Mixed_Tundra	Land, Mixed Tundra	
176	0xF9	Land+Bare_Ground_Tundra	Land, Bare Ground Tundra	
184	0xF9	Land+Snow_Or_Ice	Land, Snow or Ice	